



# Data Sheet

## CN400

## North Bridge

*with Integrated UniChrome  
Pro 3D / 2D Graphics  
Controller*

Revision 1.17  
September 29, 2004

VIA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

## Copyright Notice:

Copyright © 2003-2004, VIA Technologies Incorporated. All Rights Reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any language, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, optical, chemical, manual or otherwise without the prior written permission of VIA Technologies Incorporated. The material in this document is for information only and is subject to change without notice. VIA Technologies Incorporated reserves the right to make changes in the product design without reservation and without notice to its users.

Copyright © 2003-2004, S3 Graphics Incorporated. All rights reserved. If you have received this document from S3 Graphics Incorporated in electronic form, you are permitted to make the following copies for business use related to products of S3 Graphics Incorporated: one copy onto your computer for the purpose of on-line viewing, and one printed copy. With respect to all documents, whether received in hard copy or electronic form, other use, copying or storage, in whole or in part, by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise, is not permitted without the prior written consent of S3 Graphics Incorporated. The material in this document is for information only and is subject to change without notice. S3 Graphics Incorporated reserves the right to make changes in the product design without reservation and without notice to its users.

## Trademark Notices:

VT8237 and CN400 may only be used to identify products of VIA Technologies.

C3™ and PowerSaver™ are registered trademarks of VIA Technologies.

Windows XP™, Windows 2000™, Windows ME™, Windows 98™ and Plug and Play™ are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

AGP™ is a trademark of the AGP Implementors Forum.

PCI™ is a registered trademark of the PCI Special Interest Group.

All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

## Disclaimer Notice:

No license is granted, implied or otherwise, under any patent or patent rights of VIA Technologies or S3 Graphics. VIA Technologies and S3 Graphics make no warranties, implied or otherwise, in regard to this document and to the products described in this document. The information provided by this document is believed to be accurate and reliable as of the publication date of this document. However, VIA Technologies and S3 Graphics assume no responsibility for any errors in this document. Furthermore, VIA Technologies and S3 Graphics assume no responsibility for the use or misuse of the information in this document and for any patent infringements that may arise from the use of this document. The information and product specifications within this document are subject to change at any time, without notice and without obligation to notify any person of such change.

## Offices:

### VIA Technologies Incorporated

#### Taiwan Office:

1<sup>st</sup> Floor, No. 531

Chung-Cheng Road, Hsin-Tien

Taipei, Taiwan ROC

Tel : (886-2) 2218-5452

Fax : (886-2) 2218-5453

Home page : <http://www.via.com.tw>

### VIA Technologies Incorporated

#### USA Office:

940 Mission Court

Fremont, CA 94539

USA

Tel : (510) 683-3300

Fax : (510) 683-3301 or (510) 687-4654

Home Page: <http://www.viatech.com>

### S3 Graphics Incorporated

#### USA Office:

1045 Mission Court

Fremont, CA 94539

USA

Tel : (510) 687-4900

Fax : (510) 687-4901

Home Page: <http://www.s3graphics.com>

## REVISION HISTORY

Document Release	Date	Revision	Initials
1.0	3/25/04	Initial external release – same as internal release 0.91 published 2/19/04	DH
1.1	4/29/04	Fixed GTVCLKIN pin descriptions; Changed GDVP0xxx to GTV0xxx in pin lists Updated DVP0D[6:4] strap definitions; Added F3Rx52-53; Changed F7Rx57 to RO	DH
1.11	5/18/04	Republished to fix PDF file color problems; Fixed GTVCLKIN pin name in table 3 Removed “Mobile” (chipset is used for both mobile and desktop systems) Fixed DVP0D8,6-4 strap definitions (replaced 6-4 strap definitions from revision 1.0) Fixed VIA logo shape in marking specs	DH
1.12	6/8/04	Added NMI function to AGPBUSY pin	DH
1.13	6/10/04	Fixed spelling error typo in GADSTB1F pin name	DH
1.14	6/21/04	Removed D0F2 Rx55[5], 57, 74[7-6,3-0], 78 (changed to reserved, always reads 0) Changed 4x to 1x in D0F2Rx72-73 register names and Rx75[7], 77[3-0] bit names	DH
1.15	8/11/04	Changed feature bullets & marking specs to show “lead-free” package	DH
1.16	8/30/04	Removed registered DIMM support	DH
1.17	9/29/04	Renamed TMDS to DVI Updated south bridge to VT8237 Updated system block diagram and table 1 Added HDTV feature in overview section Removed Pentium 3 in the figure on page 18 Modified overview heading and table caption of pin lists table Added lead free mechanical package diagram	SV

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

REVISION HISTORY .....	I
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	II
LIST OF FIGURES .....	IV
LIST OF TABLES .....	IV
PRODUCT FEATURES.....	1
CN400 SYSTEM OVERVIEW .....	6
VIA C3 PROCESSOR INTERFACE .....	6
MEMORY CONTROLLER.....	6
ULTRA V-LINK .....	7
SYSTEM POWER MANAGEMENT .....	7
3D GRAPHICS ENGINE.....	7
128-BIT 2D GRAPHICS ENGINE .....	7
MPEG VIDEO PLAYBACK.....	7
VIDEO CAPTURE .....	7
LCD, DVI MONITOR AND TV OUTPUT DISPLAY SUPPORT .....	8
DESKTOP MODES FOR SINGLE DISPLAY.....	9
PINOUTS.....	10
PIN DIAGRAMS.....	10
PIN LISTS .....	12
PIN DESCRIPTIONS.....	17
CPU Interface Pin Descriptions .....	17
DDR SDRAM Memory Controller Pin Descriptions.....	18
Accelerated Graphics Port Pin Descriptions.....	19
Ultra V-Link Pin Descriptions.....	21
CRT and Serial Bus Pin Descriptions.....	22
Dedicated Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0) Pin Descriptions .....	23
AGP-Multiplexed Flat Panel Display Port (FPDP) Pin Descriptions.....	25
AGP-Multiplexed Digital Video Port 1 (GDVP1) Pin Descriptions .....	27
Clock, Reset, Power Control, GPIO, Interrupt and Test Pin Descriptions .....	28
Compensation and Reference Voltage Pin Descriptions .....	29
Power Pin Descriptions .....	30
Strap Pin Descriptions.....	31
REGISTERS.....	32
REGISTER OVERVIEW .....	32
MISCELLANEOUS I/O.....	40
CONFIGURATION SPACE I/O .....	40
DEVICE 0 FUNCTION 0 REGISTERS - AGP.....	41
Device 0 Function 0 Header Registers .....	41
Device 0 Function 0 Device-Specific Registers .....	43
AGP Drive Control.....	43
AGP Miscellaneous Control.....	43
AGP Power Management Control .....	44
AGP GART / Graphics Aperture.....	45

AGP 3.0 Registers .....	46
AGP Enhanced Control .....	47
<b>DEVICE 0 FUNCTION 1 REGISTERS – ERROR REPORTING.....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 1 Header Registers .....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 1 Device-Specific Registers .....</b>	<b>51</b>
V-Link Error Reporting .....	51
AGP Error Reporting.....	51
<b>DEVICE 0 FUNCTION 2 REGISTERS – HOST CPU .....</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 2 Header Registers .....</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 2 Device-Specific Registers .....</b>	<b>53</b>
Host CPU Control .....	53
Host CPU AGTL+ I/O Control .....	57
<b>DEVICE 0 FUNCTION 3 REGISTERS – DRAM.....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 3 Header Registers .....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 3 Device-Specific Registers .....</b>	<b>59</b>
DRAM Control.....	59
ROM Shadow Control.....	67
DRAM Above 4G Control .....	68
UMA Control .....	69
Graphics Control .....	70
AGP Controller Interface Control .....	70
DRAM Drive Control.....	71
<b>DEVICE 0 FUNCTION 4 REGISTERS – POWER MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 4 Header Registers .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 4 Device-Specific Registers .....</b>	<b>73</b>
Power Management Control.....	73
BIOS Scratch.....	73
<b>DEVICE 0 FUNCTION 7 REGISTERS – V-LINK .....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 7 Header Registers .....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Device 0 Function 7 Device-Specific Registers .....</b>	<b>75</b>
V-Link Control .....	75
PCI Bus Control .....	78
Graphics Aperture Control .....	80
V-Link CKG Control.....	80
V-Link Compensation / Drive Control.....	81
DRAM Above 4G Support.....	81
<b>DEVICE 1 REGISTERS – PCI-TO-PCI BRIDGE.....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Device 1 Header Registers.....</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Device 1 Device-Specific Registers .....</b>	<b>84</b>
AGP Bus Control.....	84
<b>ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>DC CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS.....</b>	<b>88</b>

## LIST OF FIGURES

<b>FIGURE 1. SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>FIGURE 2. INTEGRATED UNICHROME PRO GRAPHICS CONTROLLER INTERNAL BLOCK DIAGRAM.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>FIGURE 3. BALL DIAGRAM (TOP VIEW) – FLAT PANEL / DIGITAL VIDEO OUTPUT ENABLED (NO EXTERNAL AGP INTERFACE).....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>FIGURE 4. BALL DIAGRAM (TOP VIEW) - EXTERNAL AGP INTERFACE ENABLED ON DISPLAY PINS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>FIGURE 5. GRAPHICS APERTURE ADDRESS TRANSLATION.....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>FIGURE 6. MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS - 681-PIN HSBGA BALL GRID ARRAY PACKAGE WITH HEAT SPREADER.....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>FIGURE 7. LEAD-FREE MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS - 681-PIN HSBGA BALL GRID ARRAY PACKAGE WITH HEAT SPREADER.....</b>	<b>89</b>

## LIST OF TABLES

<b>TABLE 1. SUPPORTED CRT AND PANEL SCREEN RESOLUTIONS.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>TABLE 2. PIN LIST (LISTED BY PIN NUMBER) – DISPLAY INTERFACE ENABLED (NO EXTERNAL AGP).....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>TABLE 3. PIN LIST (LISTED BY PIN NAME) - DISPLAY INTERFACE ENABLED (NO EXTERNAL AGP).....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>TABLE 4. PIN LIST (LISTED BY PIN NUMBER) - EXTERNAL AGP INTERFACE ENABLED (NO PANEL INTERFACE).....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>TABLE 5. PIN LIST (LISTED BY PIN NAME) - EXTERNAL AGP INTERFACE ENABLED (NO PANEL INTERFACE).....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>TABLE 6. POWER, GROUND AND VOLTAGE REFERENCE PIN LIST.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>TABLE 7. REGISTERS .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>TABLE 8. SYSTEM MEMORY MAP.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>TABLE 9. DIMM MA SETTING.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>TABLE 10. MA MAP TYPE ENCODING.....</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>TABLE 11. 1X BANDWIDTH (64-BIT DDR) MEMORY ADDRESS MAPPING TABLE.....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>TABLE 12. VGA/MDA MEMORY/IO REDIRECTION .....</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>TABLE 13. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS.....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>TABLE 14. DC CHARACTERISTICS.....</b>	<b>87</b>

# CN400 NORTH BRIDGE

200 / 133 / 100 MHz VIA C3 Front Side Bus  
 Integrated UniChrome Pro 3D / 2D Graphics & Video Controllers  
 Advanced DDR400 SDRAM Controller  
 1 GB / Sec Ultra V-Link Interface  
 External 8x / 4x AGP Bus

## PRODUCT FEATURES

- **Defines Highly Integrated Solutions for Full Featured, Power Efficient PC Designs**
  - High Performance UMA North Bridge: Integrated VIA C3 North Bridge with 200 MHz FSB support and UniChrome Pro 3D / 2D Graphics & Video Controllers in a single chip
  - Advanced memory controller supporting DDR400 / 333 / 266 / 200 SDRAM
  - Combines with VIA VT8235-CE / VT8237 South Bridge for integrated 10/100 LAN, Audio, ATA133 IDE, LPC, USB 2.0 and Serial ATA (VT8237)
  - “Lead-free” 31 x 31mm HSBGA (Ball Grid Array with Heat Spreader) package with 681 balls and 1mm ball pitch
- **High Performance CPU Interface**
  - Supports 200 / 133 / 100 MHz FSB VIA C3 processors
  - Eight outstanding transactions (eight-level In-Order Queue (IOQ))
  - Built-in Phase Lock Loop circuitry for optimal skew control within and between clocking regions
- **Full Featured Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP) Controller**
  - AGP v3.0 compliant 8x / 4x transfer mode with Fast Write support
  - 1.5V AGP I/O interface
  - Pipelined split-transaction long-burst transfers up to 2.1 GB / Sec
  - Supports Side Band Addressing (SBA) mode
  - Supports Flush / Fence commands
  - Supports DBI (Dynamic Bus Inversion)
  - Asynchronous AGP and CPU interface
  - Thirty-two level request queue for read and write
  - Sixty-four level (quadwords) of read data FIFO
  - Sixty-four level (quadwords) of write data FIFO
  - Graphics Address Relocation Table (GART)
    - One level TLB structure
    - Sixteen entry fully associative page table
    - LRU replacement scheme

- **Advanced High-Performance 64-Bit DDR SDRAM Controller**

- Supports DDR400 / 333 / 266 memory types with 2.5V SSTL-2 DRAM interface
- Supports mixed 64 / 128 / 256 / 512 / 1024Mb DDR SDRAMs in x8 and x16 configurations
- Supports CL 2 / 2.5 for DDR266 / 333 and CL 2.5 / 3 for DDR400
- Supports 2 unbuffered double-sided DIMMs and up to 4 GBytes of physical memory
- Programmable timing / drive for memory address, data and control signals
- DRAM interface pseudo-synchronous with host CPU for optimal memory performance
- Concurrent CPU, internal graphics controller and V-Link access for minimum memory access latency
- Rank interleave and up to 16-bank page interleave (i.e., 16 pages open simultaneously) based on LRU to effectively reduce memory access latency
- Seamless DRAM command scheduling for maximum DRAM bus utilization
  - (e.g., precharge other banks while accessing the current bank)
- CPU Read-Around-Write capability for non-stalled operation
- Speculative DRAM read before snoop result to reduce PCI master memory read latency
- Supports Burst Read and Write operations with burst length of 4 or 8
- Eight cache lines (64 quadwords) of integrated CPU-to-DRAM write buffers and eight separate cache lines of CPU-to-DRAM read prefetch buffers
- Optional dynamic Clock Enable (CKE) control for DRAM power reduction during normal system state (S0)
- Supports self-refresh and CAS-before-RAS DRAM refresh with staggered RAS timing

- **High Bandwidth 1 GB / Sec 16-Bit “Ultra V-Link” Host Controller**

- Supports 66 MHz, 4x and 8x transfer modes, Ultra V-Link Host interface with 1 GB / Sec total bandwidth
- Full duplex transfers with separate command / strobe for 4x and 8x modes
- Request / Data split transaction
- Transaction assurance for V-Link Host-to-Client access eliminates V-Link Host-Client Retry cycles
- Intelligent V-Link transaction protocol to eliminate data wait-state / throttle transfer latency and avoid data overflow
- Highly efficient V-Link arbitration with minimum overhead

- **Advanced System Power Management Support**

- ACPI 2.0 and PCI Bus Power Management 1.1 compliant
- Supports Suspend-to-DRAM (STR) and DRAM self-refresh
- Supports dynamic Clock Enable (CKE) control for DRAM power reduction during normal system state (S0)
- Supports SMI, SMM and STPCLK mechanisms
- Supports VIA PowerSaver™ Technology
- Low-leakage I/O pads



## • **Integrated Graphics with 2D / 3D / Video Controllers**

- Optimized Unified Memory Architecture (UMA)
- Supports 16 / 32 / 64 MB Frame Buffer sizes
- 200 MHz Graphics Engine Clock
- Two independent 128-bit data paths between North Bridge and graphics core to improve video performance, one for frame buffer access and one for texture / command access
- PCI v2.2 Host Bus compliant
- AGP v3.0 compliant

### **2D Acceleration**

- 128-bit 2D graphics engine
- Hardware 2D rotation
- Supports ROP3, 256 operations
- Supports 8bpp, 15/16bpp and 32bpp color depth modes
- BitBLT (Bit BLock Transfer) functions including alpha BLTs
- True-color hardware cursor (64x64x32bpp) with 256-level blending effect
- Color expansion, source Color Key and destination Color Key
- Bresenham line drawing / style line function
- Transparency mode
- Window clipping
- Text function

### **3D Acceleration**

#### **3D Graphics Processor**

- 128-bit 3D graphics engine
- Dual pixel rendering pipes and dual texture units
- Floating-point setup engine
- Internal full 32-bit ARGB format for high rendering quality
- 8K Texture Cache

#### **Capability**

- Supports ROP2
- Supports various texture formats including 16/32bpp ARGB, 8bpp Palletized (ARGB), YUV 422/420 and compressed texture (DXTC)
- Texture sizes up to 2048x2048 with Microsoft DirectX texture compression
- High quality texture filter for Nearest, Linear, Bi-linear, Tri-linear and Anisotropic modes
- Flat and Gouraud shading
- Vertex Fog and Fog Table
- Z-Bias, LOD-Bias, Polygon offset, Edge Anti-aliasing and Alpha Blending
- Bump mapping and cubic mapping
- Hardware back-face culling
- Specular lighting

#### **Performance**

- Two textures per pass
- Triangle rate up to 4.5 million triangles per second
- Pixel rate up to 200 million pixels per second for 2 textures each
- Texel bilinear fill rate up to 400 million texels per second
- High quality dithering

## **Video Acceleration**

### **High Quality Video Processor**

- RGB555, RGB565, RGB8888 and YUV422 video playback formats
- High quality 5-tap horizontal and 5-tap vertical scaler (up or down) for both horizontal and vertical scaling (linear interpolation for horizontal and vertical p-scaling and filtering for horizontal and vertical down-scaling)
- Independent graphics and video gamma tables
- 2 sets of Color and Chroma Key support
- Color enhancement for contrast, hue, saturation and brightness
- YUV-to-RGB color space conversion
- Display rotation in clockwise and counter-clockwise directions
- Bob, Weave, Median-filter and Adaptive de-interlacing modes
- 3:2 / 2:2 pull-down detection
- De-blocking mode support
- Combining of many special effects such as filter, scaling up or down, sub-picture blending, de-interlacing and deblocking to one pass process
- Tear-free double / triple buffer flipping
- Input video vertical blanking or line interrupt
- Video gamma correction

### **Video Overlay Engine**

- Simultaneous graphics and TV video playback overlay
- Supports video window overlays
- Supports both YUV and RGB format Chroma Key
- Supports 16 operations for Color and Chroma Key
- Hardware sub-picture blending

### **MPEG Video Playback**

- MPEG-2 hardware VLD (Various Length Decode), iDCT, and motion compensation for full speed DVD and MPEG-2 playback at full D1 resolution
- MPEG-4 ASP (Advanced Simple Profile) Level 5 with GMC (Global Motion Compensation) L0/L1 and 1/4-pixel MC support for high video quality and performance
- High quality DVD and streaming video playback
- Video auto-flipping
- Hardware DVD sub-picture blending

## **Video Capture Capability**

- Dual-8-bit or single-16-bit capture port following ITU-R BT656, VIP 1.1 and VIP 2.0 standards supporting 16 / 32-bit RGB and YUV422 video capture formats
- Video capture and playback tear free auto flipping
- Multiplexed on Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0 selectable as Capture-In or TV-Out)
- External Hsync / Vsync support (on the 16-bit port or on the first of the two 8-bit ports)

## **DuoView+™ Dual Image Capability**

- WinXP, WinME and Win98 multi-monitor, extended desktop support
- Two independent display engines, each of which can display completely different information at different resolutions, pixel depths and refresh rates (supports different images on different displays simultaneously)
- CRT, FPD, DVI monitor and TV refresh rates are independently programmable for optimum image quality
- Improved display flexibility with simultaneous FPD / CRT, FPD / TV, FPD / DVI and other combined operations

## **Full Software Support**

- Microsoft DirectX 7.0, 8.0 and 9.0 compatible
- Microsoft DirectX Texture Compression (DXTC / S3TC)
- Supports OpenGL™
- Drivers for major operating systems and APIs: Windows® 9x/ME, Windows 2000, Windows XP, Direct3D™, DirectDraw™, DirectShow™ and OpenGL™ ICD for Windows 9x/ME and XP
- Windows NT 4.0 Standard VGA driver

- **Extensive Display Support for External Video Output**

- CRT display interface
- 12-bit Digital Video Port with support for TV Out or Video Capture In
- 12-bit Digital Video Port with support for TV Out or external DVI transmitter
- 24-bit / Dual 12-Bit FPD interface to external LVDS transmitter

### **CRT Display**

- CRT display interface with 24-bit true-color RAMDAC up to 300 MHz pixel rate with gamma correction capability
- Supports CRT resolutions up to 1920 x 1440

### **TV-Out Interface**

- 12-bit interface to external TV encoder for NTSC or PAL TV display
- Selectable to use either Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0), Digital Video Port 1 (GDVP1) or Flat Panel Display Port (FPDP)
- Supports 3.3V signaling on DVP0 and 1.5V signaling on GDVP1

### **12-Bit DVI Transmitter Interface**

- Option of Digital Video Port 1 (GDVP1) when that port is not being used for TV out
- 1.5V low-swing interface supports external DVI transmitter for a driving a DVI monitor
- Double-data-rate data transfer with clock rates up to 165 MHz
- Built-in digital phase adjuster to fine-tune signal timing between clock and data bus

### **24-Bit Flat Panel Display (FPD) Interface**

- Multiplexed with external AGP port pins
- Supports 18/24-bit FPD interface with external LVDS transmitter chip using single or double-data rate data transfer
- Supports panel resolutions up to 1600x1200

### **Dual 12-Bit Flat Panel Display (FPD) Interface**

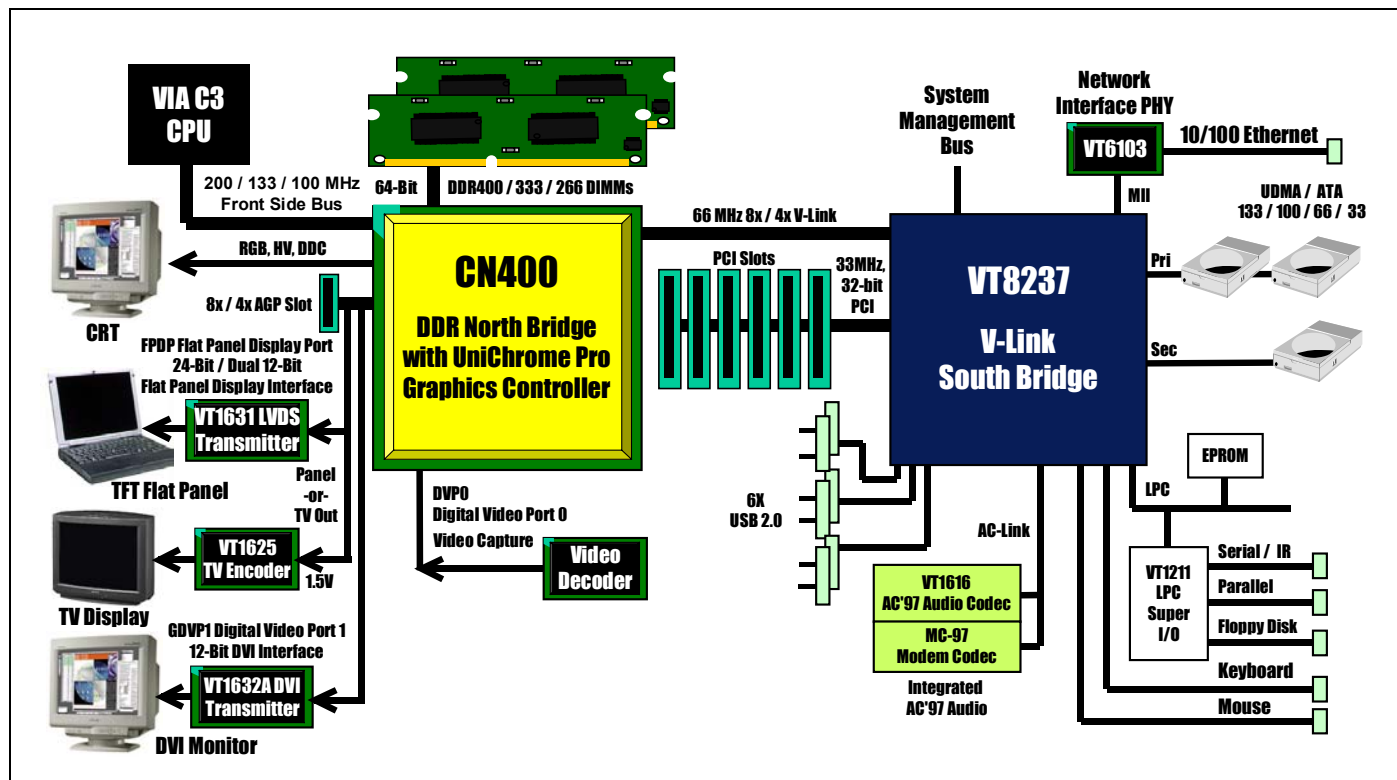
- Alternate operating mode of FPD interface with external LVDS transmitters
- Single or separate sets of clock and sync signals
- Supports panel resolutions up to 1600x1200

- **Advanced Graphics Power Management Support**

- Built-in reference voltage generator and monitor sense circuits
- Automatic panel power sequencing and VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling) CRT power-down
- External I/O signal controls enabling of graphics accelerator into standby / suspend-off state
- Dynamic clock gating for inactive functions to achieve maximum power saving
- I<sup>2</sup>C Serial Bus and DDC / E-DDC Monitor Communications for Plug-and-Play configuration

## CN400 SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The CN400 is a high performance, cost-effective and energy efficient UMA North Bridge with integrated UniChrome Pro graphics / video controller used for the implementation of mobile and desktop personal computer systems with 200 MHz, 133 MHz or 100 MHz CPU host bus ("Front Side Bus") based on VIA C3 processors.



**Figure 1. System Block Diagram**

The complete chipset consists of the CN400 North Bridge and the VT8237 V-Link South Bridge. The CN400 integrates VIA's most advanced system controller with a high-performance UniChrome Pro 3D / 2D graphics and video controller plus flat panel, DVI monitor, TV out and Video Capture interfaces. The CN400 provides superior performance between the CPU, DRAM, V-Link and integrated graphics controller with pipelined, burst and concurrent operation. The VT8237 is a highly integrated peripheral controller which includes V-Link-to-PCI / V-Link-to-LPC controllers, Ultra DMA IDE controller, USB2.0 host controller, 10/100Mb networking MAC, AC97 and system power management controllers.

### VIA C3 Processor Interface

The CN400 supports 200 / 133 / 100 MHz FSB VIA C3 processors and implements an eight-deep In-Order-Queue. VIA PowerSaver technology is supported for VIA Antaur processors to reduce system power consumption while sustaining high processing power.

### Memory Controller

The CN400 SDRAM controller supports up to two double-sided DDR400 / 333 / 266 DIMMs for 4 GB maximum physical memory. The DDR DRAM interface allows zero-wait-state data transfer bursting between the DRAM and the memory controller's data buffers. The different banks of DRAM can be composed of an arbitrary mixture of 64 / 128 / 256 / 512 / 1024Mb DRAMs in x8 or x16 configurations. The DRAM controller can run either synchronous or pseudo-synchronous with the host CPU bus.

## **Ultra V-Link**

The CN400 North Bridge interfaces to the South Bridge through a high speed (up to 1 GB / Sec) 8x, 66 MHz Data Transfer interconnect bus called “Ultra V-Link”. Deep pre-fetch and post-write buffers are included to allow for concurrent CPU and V-Link operation. The combined CN400 North Bridge and VT8237 South Bridge system supports enhanced PCI bus commands such as “Memory-Read-Line”, “Memory-Read-Multiple” and “Memory-Write-Invalid” commands to minimize snoop overhead. In addition, advanced features are supported such as CPU write-back forward to PCI master, and CPU write-back merged with PCI post write buffers to minimize PCI master read latency and DRAM utilization. Delay transaction and read caching mechanisms are also implemented for further improvement of overall system performance.

## **System Power Management**

For sophisticated power management, the CN400 supports dynamic CKE control to minimize DDR SDRAM power consumption during normal system state (S0). A separate suspend-well plane is implemented for the memory control logic for the Suspend-to-DRAM state. VIA PowerSaver™ Technology is supported to minimize CPU power consumption while sustaining processing power. The CN400 graphics accelerator implements automatic clock gating for each graphics engine to achieve power saving, moving to standby or suspend states to further reduce power consumption when idle. Automatic panel power sequencing and VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling) CRT power-down are supported. Coupled with the VT8237 South Bridge chip, a complete power conscious PC main board can be implemented with no external glue logic.

## **3D Graphics Engine**

Featuring an integrated 128-bit 3D graphics engine, the CN400 North Bridge utilizes a highly pipelined architecture that provides high performance along with superior image quality. Several new features enhance the 3D architecture, including two pixel rendering pipes, single-pass multitexturing, bump and cubic mapping, texture compression, edge anti-aliasing, vertex fog and fog table, hardware back-face culling, specular lighting, anisotropic filtering and an 8-bit stencil buffer. The chip also offers the industry’s only simultaneous usage of single-pass multitexturing and single-cycle trilinear filtering – enabling stunning image quality without performance loss. Image quality is further enhanced with true 32-bit color rendering throughout the 3D pipeline to produce more vivid and realistic images. The advanced triangle setup engine provides industry leading 3D performance for a realistic user experience in games and other interactive 3D applications. The 3D engine is optimized for AGP texturing from system memory.

## **128-bit 2D Graphics Engine**

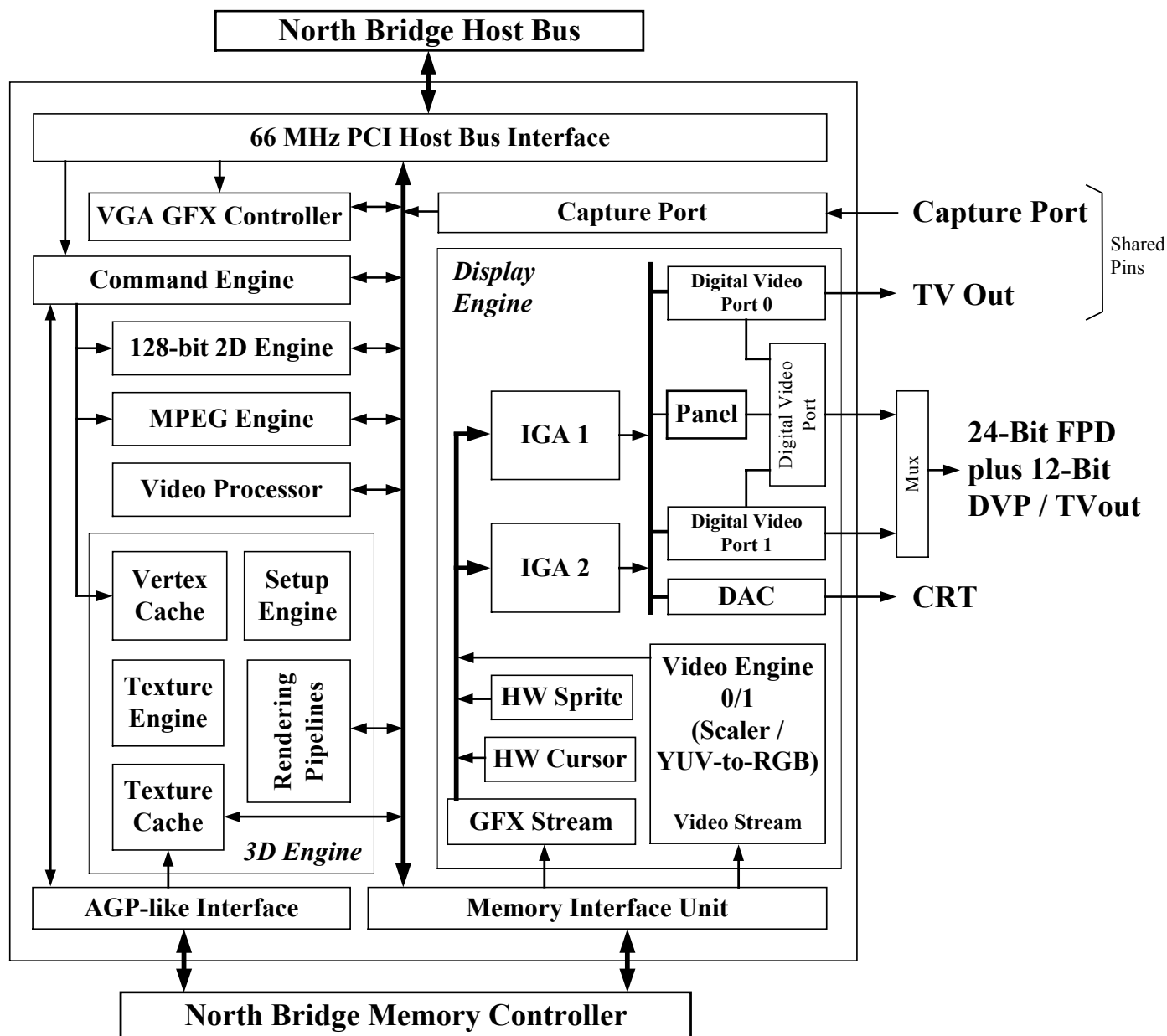
The CN400 North Bridge's advanced 128-bit 2D graphics engine delivers high-speed 2D acceleration for productivity applications. The enhanced 2D architecture with direct access frame buffer capability optimizes UMA performance and provides acceleration of all color depths.

## **MPEG Video Playback**

The CN400 North Bridge provides the ideal architecture for high quality MPEG-2 and MPEG-4 based video applications. For MPEG playback, the integrated video accelerator offloads the CPU by performing planar-to-packed format conversion and motion video compensation tasks, while the enhanced scaling algorithm delivers incredible full-screen video playback.

## **Video Capture**

The CN400 North Bridge implements an optional Video Capture Port which supports various video capture standards, including ITU-R BT656, VIP 1.1 and VIP 2.0 and is compliant with the most common video capture format: YUV422. With the integrated video capture feature, the CN400 can provide high performance video effects for video capturing and playback.



**Figure 2. Integrated UniChrome Pro Graphics Controller Internal Block Diagram**

### **LCD, DVI Monitor and TV Output Display Support**

The CN400 provides three “Digital Video Port” interfaces: FPD, GDVP1 and DVP0. The Flat Panel Display Port (FPDP) implements a 24-bit / dual 12-bit interface which is designed to drive a Flat Panel Display via an external LVDS transmitter chip (such as the VIA VT1631, NSC DS90C387R or Chrontel CH7017) or a TV-Out interface to drive a TV display via a TV encoder (VIA VT1625 using low-voltage 1.5V signal levels). The CN400 can be connected to the external LVDS transmitter chip in either 24-bit or dual-12-bit modes. A wide variety of LCD panels are supported including VGA, SVGA, XGA, SXGA+ and up to UXGA-resolution TFT color panels, in either SDR (1 pixel / clock) or DDR (2 pixels / clock) modes. UXGA and higher resolutions require dual-edge data transfer (DDR) mode which is supported by the VIA VT1631 LVDS transmitter chip.

Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0) is normally used for interfacing to a TV encoder, however if DVP0 is used for video capture, Digital Video Port 1 (GDVP1) may be configured for support of an external TV encoder (VIA VT1625 using low-voltage 1.5V signal levels). If GDVP1 is not being used for TV out, it can optionally be used to drive a DVI monitor via an external DVI transmitter chip (such as the VIA VT1632A).

For High Definition Television application, the CN400 Digital Video Ports can be used to connect to HDTV encoders such as VIA VT1625 or VT1625M. The VT1625 or VT1625M accepts input from 640x480 to 1024x768 (graphic resolution), 1280x720p, 1920x1080i and 1920x1080p. These encoders also support various kinds of combinations: Composite, S-Video, Component and RGB outputs display simultaneously with six programmable DACs; and support CGMS-A / Wide Screen Signaling (WSS) / Closed Captioning, which are for variable clock rates of EIAJ-1204, 1204-1, 1204-2 and EN 300 294.

The flexible display configurations of the CN400 allow support of a flat panel (LVDS interface) or flat panel monitor (DVI interface), TV display and CRT display at the same time. Internally the CN400 North Bridge provides two separate display engines, so if two display devices are connected, each can display completely different information at different resolutions, pixel depths and refresh rates. If more than two display devices are connected, the additional displays must have the same resolution, pixel depth and refresh rate as one of the first two. The maximum display resolutions supported for one display device are listed in the table below. If more than one display is implemented (i.e., if both display engines are functioning at the same time), then available memory bandwidth may limit the display resolutions supported on one or both displays. This will be dependent on many factors including primarily clock rates and memory speeds (contact VIA for additional information).

### **Desktop Modes for Single Display**

		<b>CRT Maximum Refresh</b>				
<b>Resolution</b>	<b>BPP</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>640x480</b>	8	√	√	√	√	√
	16	√	√	√	√	√
	32	√	√	√	√	√
<b>800x600</b>	8	√	√	√	√	√
	16	√	√	√	√	√
	32	√	√	√	√	√
<b>1024x768</b>	8	√	√	√	√	
	16	√	√	√	√	
	32	√	√	√	√	
<b>1280x1024</b>	8	√	√	√		
	16	√	√	√		
	32	√	√	√		
<b>1400x1050</b>	8	√				
	16	√				
	32	√				
<b>1600x1200</b>	8	√	√	√		
	16	√	√	√		
	32	√	√1	√2		
<b>1920x1440</b>	8	√	√			
	16	√	√			
	32	√	√			

**Table 1. Supported CRT and Panel Screen Resolutions**

### **Key for Desktop Mode**

- √ = Supported: Mode available and Overlay available
- √1 = Supported, but DDR266: Mode available, overlay not available.
- √2 = Supported, but DDR266: Mode not available, overlay not available.



**Figure 3. Ball Diagram (Top View) – Flat Panel / Digital Video Output Enabled (No External AGP Interface)**

Key	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
A			HD 28#	HD 29#	HD 25#	HD 26#	HD 16#	HD 13#			GND	HD 5#	HD 15#	GND	HA 23#	HA 19#	GND			HA 11#	BNR#	NC	GND	DE FER#	HREQ 0#	GND	D RDY#	ADS#	GND		
B		HD 34#	GND	HD 31#	GND	HD 24#	HD 19#	GND			HD 10#	HD 17#	HD 4#	NC	HA 30#	HA 31#	HA 15#			GND	HA 4#	NC	B PRI#	HREQ 2#	HIT M#	D BSY#	RS2#	NC			
C	HD 43#	HD 38#	HD 22#	NC	HD 32#	NC	NC	HD 20#	HD 11#	HD 12#	NC	HD 8#	HD 6#	HA 29#	HA 27#	HA 22#	HA 10#	HA 13#	HA 3#	HA 9#	HA 8#	HREQ 1#	HREQ 4#	NC	RS1#	RS0#	BREQ 0#	NC			
D	HD 37#	GND	HD 27#		GND	HD 33#	HD 21#	HD 30#	HD 14#	HD 18#	GND	HD 9#	HD 0#	GND	HA 20#	CPU RST#	GND	HA 12#	HA 5#	HA 6#	NC	HA 7#	GND	HREQ 3#	HT RDY#	GND	NC		GND		
E	NC	HD 39#	HD 36#			NC	HD 23#	GND	HD 2#		NC	NC	HD 1#	HA 26#	HA 24#	HA 21#	HA 28#	HA 16#	NC	GND		HA 14#	E	H LOCK#	HIT#				GND		
F	HD 42#	NC	HD 45#	HD 44#	HD 47#		HD 35#	HD 7#	HD 3#				HR COMP	HA 18#	HA 17#	HA 25#	GND	HA VREF0		HA VREF1			F				TEST IN#	DFT IN#	M CLK1	M CLK0	
G	HD 51#	GND	HD 49#	HD 41#	GND			GND		HD VREF0			HD VREF1	HCOMP VREF	GTL VREF	GND							G				GND A MCK	VCCA3 MCK	GND	MD 0	
H	HD 63#	HD 57#	HD 55#	HD 59#	HD 48#	HD 40#	7	H8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	H23	24	25	MEM VREF0	MD 4	MD 5	GND	MD 1	
J	HD 46#	NC	NC	HD 52#	NC		HD VREF3	J	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	J			GND	MD 6	MD 2	DQS 0#	DQM 0	
K	HD 53#	GND	HD 54#	HD 58#	GND	HD 50#	HD VREF2	K	VCC 15	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	K			CKE 3	CKE 1	MD 3	MD 7		
L	HD 62#	HD 56#	HD 61#	NC		HD 60#		L	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	L	MEM VREF1	GND	MD 9	MD 12	GND	MD 8		
M	VCCA33 HCK1	GND A HCK1	VCCA33 GCK	VCCA33 HCK2	GND A HCK2	GND A GCK		M	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	M			CKE 0	CKE 2	DQM 1	DQS 1#	MD 13	
N	VCCA15 PLL3	GND A PLL3	VCCA15 PLL1	GND A PLL1	H CLK+	H CLK-	T CLK	N	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	N			MA 12	MA 11	MD 15	MD 14		
P		DISP CLK1	DISP CLK0	VCCA15 PLL2	GND A PLL2	G CLK	XIN	P	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	P			GND	MD 20	MD 11	GND	MD 10	
R				VCCA33 DAC1	GND A DAC1			R	VCC 15	VCC33 GFX	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	R	MEM VREF2	MA 9	MA 7	MD 21	MD 17	MD 16		
T	AB	AG	AR					T	VCC 15	VCC33 GFX	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	T			MA 5	MA 8	DQM 2	DQS 2#		
U				VCCA33 DAC2	GND A DAC2			U	VCC 15	VCC33 GFX	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	U			GND	MD 19	MD 22	GND	MD 18	
V	H SYNC	V SYNC	SP DAT2	R SET	INTA#	DVP0 D4		V	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	V			MA 4	MA 6	MD 28	MD 24	MD 23	
W		SP CLK2	DVP0 D0	DVP0 D1	DVP0 VS			W	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	W	MEM VREF3	MA 2	MA 3	MD 29	DQS 3#	MD 25		
Y		DVP0 HS	DVP0 D2	DVP0 D5	DVP0 CLK			Y	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	Y	MA 0	GND	MD 30	MD 26	GND	DQM 3		
AA		GPO 0	DVP0 D3	DVP0 D7	DVP0 D6			AA	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	VCC15 AGP	VCC15 AGP	VCC15 VL	VCC15 VL	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	AA			MA 1	MD 33	MD 32	MD 31	MD 27		
AB		SP CLK1	SP DAT1	DVP0 D10	DVP0 D8			AB	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	GND	AB			BA 0	BA 1	MA 10	MD 37	MD 36		
AC	DVP0 DET	GND	DVP0 D9	DVP0 DE	GND	6	7	AC8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	AC23	24	MEM VREF4	GND	MD 34	DQM 4	GND	DQS 4#	
AD	DVP0 D11	NC	SBD DDC DAT	SBD DDC CLK	ENA VEE	AGP VREF1		AD															AD			MD 35	MD 39	MD 38			
AE	AGP COMPP	AGP COMPN	FP CLK#	ENA VDD	ENA BLT	NC		AE	FP CLK	FP D13	FP HS	FP1 VS	FP D10	FP D20	AGP VREF0	VL COMPP	VL VREF				AGP BUSY#	MEM VREF5	AE			MD 40	MD 44				
AF	GDVP1 DE	GND	GDVP1 VS	GDVP1 D0	GND	NC		AF	FP DE	GND	FP1 CLK#	FP1 DET	GND	FP D7	FP D9	V PAR	VD 4	DN STB+	DN STB-	VD 3	VD 7	GND	VSUS 15		GND	MD 45	MD 41	GND	DQS 5#		
AG	GDVP1 HS	GDVP1 D2	GDVP1 D1	GDVP1 D5	NC	NC		AG	FP D17	FP1 DE	FP D23	FP D22	FP D11	FP1 CLK	NC	GND	VD 1	V BE#	GND	DN CMD	UP CMD	VD 14	PWR OK		CS 3#	MD 61	CS 2#	S CAS#	S RAS#	DQM 5	
AH	GDVP1 D3	GDVP1 CLK#	GDVP1 D6	GDVP1 D7	GDVP1 D10	GDVP1 D11		AH	FP D18	SBPL CLK	SBPL DAT	FP D1	FP D2	FP D6	NC	VD 8	VD 5	VD 0	UP STB+	VD 2	VD 6	VD 11	RE SET#	MD 59	MA 13	MD 57	CS 1#	CS 0#	MD 54	MD 48	
AJ	GDVP1 CLK	GND	GDVP1 D9	FP DET	GND	FP D14		AJ	FP VS	GND	FP D21	FP D3	GND	FP D5	VD 12	VD 9			UP STB-			GND	SUS ST#	MD 63	GND	DQS 7#	MD 60	GND	MD 52	MD 49	
AK	GDVP1 D8	GDVP1 DET	GDVP1 D4	FP D12	FP D15	FP D16		AK	FP D19	NC	FP D00	FP1 HS	FP D4	FP D8	VD 13	GND						VD 10	VD 15	MD 58	MD 62	DQM 7	MD 56	MD 51	DQS 6#	DQM 6	MD 53



**Figure 4. Ball Diagram (Top View) - External AGP Interface Enabled on Display Pins**

Key	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
A			HD 28#	HD 29#	HD 25#	HD 26#	HD 16#	HD 13#			GND	HD 5#	HD 15#	GND	HA 23#	HA 19#	GND			HA 11#	BNR#	NC	GND	DE FER#	HREQ 0#	GND	D RDY#	ADS#	GND		
B		HD 34#	GND	HD 31#	GND	HD 24#	HD 19#	GND			HD 10#	HD 17#	HD 4#	NC	HA 30#	HA 31#	HA 15#			GND	HA 4#	NC	B PRI#	HREQ 2#	HIT M#	D BSY#	RS2#	NC			
C	HD 43#	HD 38#	HD 22#	NC	HD 32#	NC	NC	HD 20#	HD 11#	HD 12#	NC	HD 8#	HD 6#	HA 29#	HA 27#	HA 22#	HA 10#	HA 13#	HA 3#	HA 9#	HA 8#	HREQ 1#	HREQ 4#	NC	RS1#	RS0#	BREQ 0#	NC			
D	HD 37#	GND	HD 27#		GND	HD 33#	HD 21#	HD 30#	HD 14#	HD 18#	GND	HD 9#	HD 0#	GND	HA 20#	CPU RST#	GND	HA 12#	HA 5#	HA 6#	NC	HA 7#	GND	HREQ 3#	HT RDY#	GND	NC		GND		
E	NC	HD 39#	HD 36#			NC	HD 23#	GND	HD 2#		NC	NC	HD 1#	HA 26#	HA 24#	HA 21#	HA 28#	HA 16#	NC	GND		HA 14#	E	H LOCK#	HIT#				GND		
F	HD 42#	NC	HD 45#	HD 44#	HD 47#		HD 35#	HD 7#	HD 3#			HR COMP	HA 18#	HA 17#	HA 25#	GND	HA VREF0			HA VREF1			F			TEST IN#	DFT IN#	M CLK1	M CLK0		
G	HD 51#	GND	HD 49#	HD 41#	GND			GND		HD VREF0		HD VREF1	HCOMP VREF	GTL VREF	GND								G			GND	VCCA33 MCK	GND	MD 0		
H	HD 63#	HD 57#	HD 55#	HD 59#	HD 48#	HD 40#	7	H8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	H23	24	25	MEM VREF0	MD 4	MD 5	GND	MD 1	
J	HD 46#	NC	NC	HD 52#	NC		HD VREF3	J	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	J		GND	MD 6	MD 2	DQS 0#	DQM 0		
K	HD 53#	GND	HD 54#	HD 58#	GND	HD 50#	HD VREF2	K	VCC 15	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VTT	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	K			CKE 3	CKE 1	MD 3	MD 7		
L	HD 62#	HD 56#	HD 61#	NC		HD 60#		L	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	L	MEM VREF1	GND	MD 9	MD 12	GND	MD 8		
M	VCCA33 HCK1	GND	VCCA33 GCK	VCCA33 HCK2	GND	GCK		M	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	M		CKE 0	CKE 2	DQM 1	DQS 1#	MD 13		
N	VCCA15 PLL3	GND	VCCA15 PLL1	GND	PLLI	H CLK+	H CLK-	T CLK	N	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	N			MA 12	MA 11	MD 15	MD 14		
P		DISP CLK1	DISP CLK0		VCCA15 PLL2	GND	G CLK	XIN	P	VCC 15	VTT	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	P		GND	MD 20	MD 11	GND	MD 10		
R				VCCA33 DAC1	GND	DAC1		R	VCC 15	VCC33 GFX	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	R	MEM VREF2	MA 9	MA 7	MD 21	MD 17	MD 16		
T	AB	AG	AR		GND	DAC2		T	VCC 15	VCC33 GFX	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	T			MA 5	MA 8	DQM 2	DQS 2#		
U				VCCA33 DAC2	GND	DAC3	BIST IN	GP OUT	U	VCC 15	VCC33 GFX	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	U		GND	MD 19	MD 22	GND	MD 18		
V	H SYNC	V SYNC	SP DAT2	R SET	INTA#	DVP0 D4		V	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	V			MA 4	MA 6	MD 28	MD 24	MD 23	
W		SP CLK2	DVP0 D0	DVP0 D1	DVP0 VS			W	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	W	MEM VREF3	MA 2	MA 3	MD 29	DQS 3#	MD 25		
Y		DVP0 HS	DVP0 D2	DVP0 D5	DVP0 CK			Y	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	GND	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	Y		MA 0	GND	MD 30	MD 26	GND	DQM 3	
AA		GPO 0	DVP0 D3	DVP0 D7	DVP0 D6			AA	VCC 15	VCC15 AGP	VCC15 AGP	VCC15 AGP	VCC15 AGP	VCC15 VL	VCC15 VL	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC25 MEM	VCC 15	AA			MA 1	MD 33	MD 32	MD 31	MD 27	
AB		SP CLK1	SP DAT1	DVP0 D10	DVP0 D8			AB	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	VCC 15	GND	AB			BA 0	BA 1	MA 10	MD 37	MD 36		
AC	DVP0 DET	GND	DVP0 D9	DVP0 DE	GND	6	7	AC8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	AC23	24	MEM VREF4	GND	MD 34	DQM 4	GND	DQS 4#	
AD	DVP0 D11	AGP8X DET#	G GNT	G REQ	GST0			AD															AD				MD 35	MD 39	MD 38		
AE	AGP COMPP	AGP COMPN	G WBF	GST1	GST2																		AE				MD 40	MD 44			
AF	GSBA 1#	GND	GSBA 0#	GSBA 2#	GND	GDBIH GPIPE#																					MD 45	MD 41	GND	DQS 5#	
AG	GSBA 3#	GSB STBS	GSB STBF	GSBA 4#	GDBIL	GD25	GD17																				MD 46	MD 48	MD 43	MD 42	
AH	GSBA 5#	GSBA 7#	GD29	GD28	GD26	GC# BE3	GD16																				MD 54	MD 48	MD 43	MD 47	
AJ	GSBA 6#	GND	GD24	GAD STB1S	GND	GD20	G DSEL	GND	GD14	GC# BE0	GND	GD7	VD 12	VD 9													MD 60	MD 50	GND	MD 49	
AK	GD30	GD31	GD27	GAD STB1F	GD23	GD18	GC# BE2	G TRDY	GD12	GD9	GAD STB0F	GD4	VD 13	GND													MD 56	MD 51	DQS 6#	DQM 6	MD 53

## Pin Lists

**Table 2. Pin List (Listed by Pin Number) – Display Interface Enabled (No External AGP)**

Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name
A03	IO HD28#	D03	IO HD27#	J01	IO HD46#	V05	O INTA#	AE10	O FPIVS	AH13	– NC
A04	IO HD29#	D06	IO HD33#	J02	– NC	V06	O DVP0D04 / TVD04	AE11	O FPD10	AH14	IO VD08
A05	IO HD25#	D07	IO HD21#	J03	– NC	V26	O MA04	AE12	O FPD20 / GTV0D08	AH15	IO VD05
A06	IO HD26#	D08	IO HD30#	J04	IO HD52#	V27	O MA06	AE14	AI VLCOMP	AH16	IO VD00
A07	IO HD16#	D09	IO HD14#	J05	– NC	V28	IO MD28	AE21	O AGPBUSY# / NMI	AH17	I UPSTB+
A08	IO HD13#	D10	IO HD18#	J27	IO MD06	V29	IO MD24	AE27	IO MD40	AH18	IO VD02
A12	IO HD05#	D12	IO HD09#	J28	IO MD02	V30	IO MD23	AE28	IO MD44	AH19	IO VD06
A13	IO HD15#	D13	IO HD00#	J29	IO DQS0#	W02	IO SPCLK2	AF01	O GDVPIDE	AH20	IO VD11
A15	IO HA23#	D15	IO HA20#	J30	O DQM0	W03	O DVP0D00 / TVD00	AF03	O GDVP1VS	AH21	I RESET#
A16	IO HA19#	D16	O CPURST#	K01	IO HD53#	W04	O DVP0D01 / TVD01	AF04	O GDVP1D00	AH22	IO MD59
A20	IO HA11#	D18	IO HA12#	K03	IO HD54#	W05	O DVP0VS / TVVS	AF06	– NC	AH23	O MA13
A21	IO BNR#	D19	IO HA05#	K04	IO HD58#	W26	O MA02	AF07	O FPDE / GTV0DE	AH24	IO MD57
A22	– NC	D20	IO HA06#	K06	IO HD50#	W27	O MA03	AF09	O FP1CLK#	AH25	O CS1#
A24	IO DEFER#	D21	– NC	K27	O CKE3	W28	IO MD29	AF10	I FP1DET	AH26	O CS0#
A25	IO HREQ0#	D22	IO HA07#	K28	O CKE1	W29	IO DQS3#	AF12	O FPD07	AH27	IO MD54
A27	IO DRDY#	D24	IO HREQ3#	K29	IO MD03	W30	IO MD25	AF13	O FPD09	AH28	IO MD48
A28	IO ADS#	D25	IO HTRDY#	K30	IO MD07	Y02	O DVP0HS / TVHS	AF14	IO VPAR	AH29	IO MD43
B02	IO HD34#	D27	– NC	L01	IO HD62#	Y03	O DVP0D02 / TVD02	AF15	IO VD04	AH30	IO MD47
B04	IO HD31#	E01	– NC	L02	IO HD56#	Y04	O DVP0D05 / TVD05	AF16	O DNSTB+	AJ01	O GDVPICLK
B06	IO HD24#	E02	IO HD39#	L03	IO HD61#	Y05	O DVP0CLK / TVCLK	AF17	O DNSTB–	AJ03	O GDVP1D09
B07	IO HD19#	E03	IO HD36#	L04	– NC	Y25	O MA00	AF18	IO VD03	AJ04	I FPDET / GTVCLKIN
B11	IO HD10#	E06	– NC	L06	IO HD60#	Y27	IO MD30	AF19	IO VD07	AJ06	O FPD14 / GTV0D02
B12	IO HD17#	E07	IO HD23#	L27	IO MD09	Y28	IO MD26	AF25	O SWE#	AJ07	O FPVS / GTV0VS
B13	IO HD04#	E09	IO HD02#	L28	IO MD12	Y30	O DQM3	AF27	IO MD45	AJ09	O FPD21 / GTV0D09
B14	– NC	E11	– NC	L30	IO MD08	AA02	O GP00	AF28	IO MD41	AJ10	O FPD03
B15	IO HA30#	E12	– NC	M26	O CKE0	AA03	O DVP0D03 / TVD03	AF30	IO DQS5#	AJ12	O FPD05
B16	IO HA31#	E13	IO HD01#	M27	O CKE2	AA04	O DVP0D07 / TVD07	AG01	O GDVP1HS	AJ13	IO VD12
B17	IO HA15#	E14	IO HA26#	M28	O DQM1	AA05	O DVP0D06 / TVD06	AG02	O GDVP1D02	AJ14	IO VD09
B21	IO HA04#	E15	IO HA24#	M29	IO DQS1#	AA26	O MA01	AG03	O GDVP1D01	AJ17	I UPSTB–
B22	– NC	E16	IO HA21#	M30	IO MD13	AA27	IO MD33	AG04	O GDVP1D05	AJ21	I SUSST#
B23	IO BPRI#	E17	IO HA28#	N05	I HCLK+	AA28	IO MD32	AG05	– NC	AJ22	IO MD63
B24	IO HREQ2#	E18	IO HA16#	N06	I HCLK–	AA29	IO MD31	AG06	– NC	AJ24	IO DQS7#
B25	I HITM#	E19	– NC	N07	I TCLK	AA30	IO MD27	AG07	O FPD17 / GTV0D05	AJ25	IO MD60
B26	IO DSBY#	E22	IO HA14#	N27	O MA12	AB02	IO SPCLK1	AG08	O FP1DE	AJ27	IO MD50
B27	IO RS2#	E24	I HLOCK#	N28	O MA11	AB03	IO SPDAT1	AG09	O FPD23 / GTV0D11	AJ28	IO MD52
B28	– NC	E25	IO HIT#	N29	IO MD15	AB04	O DVP0D10 / TVD10	AG10	O FPD22 / GTV0D10	AJ30	IO MD49
C01	IO HD43#	F01	IO HD42#	N30	IO MD14	AB05	O DVP0D08 / TVD08	AG11	O FPD11	AK01	O GDVP1D08
C02	IO HD38#	F02	– NC	P02	I DISPCCLKI	AB26	O BA0	AG12	O FP1CLK	AK02	I GDVP1DET
C03	IO HD22#	F03	IO HD45#	P03	O DISPCCLKO	AB27	O BA1	AG13	– NC	AK03	O GDVP1D04
C04	– NC	F04	IO HD44#	P06	I GCLK	AB28	O MA10	AG15	IO VD01	AK04	O FPD12 / GTV0D00
C05	IO HD32#	F05	IO HD47#	P07	I XIN	AB29	IO MD37	AG16	IO VBE#	AK05	O FPD15 / GTV0D03
C06	– NC	F07	IO HD35#	P27	IO MD20	AB30	IO MD36	AG18	O DNCMD	AK06	O FPD16 / GTV0D04
C07	– NC	F08	IO HD07#	P28	IO MD11	AC01	I DVP0DET / TVCKIN	AG19	I UPCMD	AK07	O FPD19 / GTV0D07
C08	IO HD20#	F09	IO HD03#	P30	IO MD10	AC03	O DVP0D09 / TVD09	AG20	IO VD14	AK08	– NC
C09	IO HD11#	F13	AI HRCOMP	R26	O MA09	AC04	O DVP0DE / TVDE	AG21	I PWROK	AK09	O FPD00
C10	IO HD12#	F14	IO HA18#	R27	O MA07	AC27	IO MD34	AG23	O CS3#	AK10	O FP1HS
C11	– NC	F15	IO HA17#	R28	IO MD21	AC28	O DQM4	AG24	IO MD61	AK11	O FPD04
C12	IO HD08#	F16	IO HA25#	R29	IO MD17	AC30	IO DQS4#	AG25	O CS2#	AK12	O FPD08
C13	IO HD06#	F27	I TESTIN#	R30	IO MD16	AD01	O DVP0D11 / TVD11	AG26	O SCAS#	AK13	IO VD13
C14	IO HA29#	F28	I DFTIN#	T01	AO AB	AD02	– NC	AG27	O SRAS#	AK20	IO VD10
C15	IO HA27#	F29	I MCLKI	T02	AO AG	AD03	IO SBDDCDAT	AG28	IO MD46	AK21	IO VD15
C16	IO HA22#	F30	O MCLKO	T03	AO AR	AD04	IO SBDDCCLK	AG29	O DQM5	AK22	IO MD58
C17	IO HA10#	G01	IO HD51#	T27	O MA05	AD05	O ENAVEE	AG30	IO MD42	AK23	IO MD62
C18	IO HA13#	G03	IO HD49#	T28	O MA08	AD27	IO MD35	AH01	O GDVP1D03	AK24	O DQM7
C19	IO HA03#	G04	IO HD41#	T29	O DQM2	AD28	IO MD39	AH02	O GDVP1CLK#	AK25	IO MD56
C20	IO HA09#	G30	IO MD00	T30	IO DQS2#	AD29	IO MD38	AH03	O GDVP1D06	AK26	IO MD51
C21	IO HA08#	H01	IO HD63#	U06	I BISTIN	AE01	AI AGPPCMP	AH04	O GDVP1D07	AK27	IO MD55
C22	IO HREQ1#	H02	IO HD57#	U07	O GPOUT	AE02	AI AGPNCMP	AH05	O GDVP1D10	AK28	IO DQS6#
C23	IO HREQ4#	H03	IO HD55#	U27	IO MD19	AE03	O FPCLK# / GTV0CK#	AH06	O GDVP1D11	AK29	O DQM6
C24	– NC	H04	IO HD59#	U28	IO MD22	AE04	O ENAVDD	AH07	O FPD18 / GTV0D06	AK30	IO MD53
C25	IO RS1#	H05	IO HD48#	U30	IO MD18	AE05	O ENABLT	AH08	IO SBPLCLK		
C26	IO RS0#	H06	IO HD40#	V01	O HSYNC	AE06	– NC	AH09	IO SBPLDAT		
C27	O BREQ0#	H27	IO MD04	V02	O VSYNC	AE07	O FPCLK / GTV0CLK	AH10	O FPD01		
C28	– NC	H28	IO MD05	V03	IO SPDAT2	AE08	O FPD13 / GTV0D01	AH11	O FPD02		
D01	IO HD37#	H30	IO MD01	V04	AI RSET	AE09	O FPHS / GTV0HS	AH12	O FPD06		

**Table 3. Pin List (Listed by Pin Name) - Display Interface Enabled (No External AGP)**

Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name
T01	AO AB	AE04	O ENAVDD	C20	IO HA09#	H06	IO HD40#	M30	IO MD13	E11	- NC
A28	IO ADS#	AD05	O ENAVEE	C17	IO HA10#	G04	IO HD41#	N30	IO MD14	E12	- NC
T02	AO AG	AG12	O FP1CLK	A20	IO HA11#	F01	IO HD42#	N29	IO MD15	E19	- NC
AE21	O AGPBUSY# / NMI	AF09	O FP1CLK#	D18	IO HA12#	C01	IO HD43#	R30	IO MD16	F02	- NC
AE02	AI AGPCOMP	AG08	O FP1DE	C18	IO HA13#	F04	IO HD44#	R29	IO MD17	J02	- NC
AE01	AI AGPCOMPP	AF10	I FP1DET	E22	IO HA14#	F03	IO HD45#	U30	IO MD18	J03	- NC
T03	AO AR	AK10	O FP1HS	B17	IO HA15#	J01	IO HD46#	U27	IO MD19	J05	- NC
AB26	O BA0	AE10	O FP1VS	E18	IO HA16#	F05	IO HD47#	P27	IO MD20	L04	- NC
AB27	O BA1	AE07	O FPCLK / GTV0CLK	F15	IO HA17#	H05	IO HD48#	R28	IO MD21	AD02	- NC
U06	I BISTIN	AE03	O FPCLK# / GTV0CLK#	F14	IO HA18#	G03	IO HD49#	U28	IO MD22	AE06	- NC
A21	IO BNR#	AK09	O FPD00	A16	IO HA19#	K06	IO HD50#	V30	IO MD23	AF06	- NC
B23	IO BPRI#	AH10	O FPD01	D15	IO HA20#	G01	IO HD51#	V29	IO MD24	AG05	- NC
C27	O BREQ0#	AH11	O FPD02	E16	IO HA21#	J04	IO HD52#	W30	IO MD25	AG06	- NC
M26	O CKE0	AJ10	O FPD03	C16	IO HA22#	K01	IO HD53#	Y28	IO MD26	AG13	- NC
K28	O CKE1	AK11	O FPD04	A15	IO HA23#	K03	IO HD54#	AA30	IO MD27	AH13	- NC
M27	O CKE2	AJ12	O FPD05	E15	IO HA24#	H03	IO HD55#	V28	IO MD28	AK08	- NC
K27	O CKE3	AH12	O FPD06	F16	IO HA25#	L02	IO HD56#	W28	IO MD29	AG21	I PWROK
D16	O CPURST#	AF12	O FPD07	E14	IO HA26#	H02	IO HD57#	Y27	IO MD30	AH21	I RESET#
AH26	O CS0#	AK12	O FPD08	C15	IO HA27#	K04	IO HD58#	AA29	IO MD31	C26	IO RS0#
AH25	O CS1#	AF13	O FPD09	E17	IO HA28#	H04	IO HD59#	AA28	IO MD32	C25	IO RS1#
AG25	O CS2#	AE11	O FPD10	C14	IO HA29#	L06	IO HD60#	AA27	IO MD33	B27	IO RS2#
AG23	O CS3#	AG11	O FPD11	B15	IO HA30#	L03	IO HD61#	AC27	IO MD34	V04	AI RSET
B26	IO DBSY#	AK04	O FPD12 / GTV0D00	B16	IO HA31#	L01	IO HD62#	AD27	IO MD35	AD03	IO SBDCCDAT
A24	IO DEFER#	AE08	O FPD13 / GTV0D01	N05	I HCLK+	H01	IO HD63#	AB30	IO MD36	AD04	IO SBDCCCLK
F28	I DFTIN#	AJ06	O FPD14 / GTV0D02	N06	I HCLK-	E25	IO HIT#	AB29	IO MD37	AH08	IO SBLCLK
P02	I DISPCLKI	AK05	O FPD15 / GTV0D03	D13	IO HD00#	B25	I HITM#	AD29	IO MD38	AH09	IO SBLPLDAT
P03	O DISCLKO	AK06	O FPD16 / GTV0D04	E13	IO HD01#	E24	I HLOCK#	AD28	IO MD39	AG26	O SCAS#
AG18	O DNCMD	AG07	O FPD17 / GTV0D05	E09	IO HD02#	F13	AI HRCOMP	AE27	IO MD40	AB02	IO SPCLK1
AF16	O DNSTB+	AH07	O FPD18 / GTV0D06	F09	IO HD03#	A25	IO HREQ0#	AF28	IO MD41	W02	IO SPCLK2
AF17	O DNSTB-	AK07	O FPD19 / GTV0D07	B13	IO HD04#	C22	IO HREQ1#	AG30	IO MD42	AB03	IO SPDAT1
J30	O DQM0	AE12	O FPD20 / GTV0D08	A12	IO HD05#	B24	IO HREQ2#	AH29	IO MD43	V03	IO SPDAT2
M28	O DQM1	AJ09	O FPD21 / GTV0D09	C13	IO HD06#	D24	IO HREQ3#	AE28	IO MD44	AG27	O SRAS#
T29	O DQM2	AG10	O FPD22 / GTV0D10	F08	IO HD07#	C23	IO HREQ4#	AF27	IO MD45	AJ21	I SUSSTB#
Y30	O DQM3	AG09	O FPD23 / GTV0D11	C12	IO HD08#	V01	O HSYNC	AG28	IO MD46	AF25	O SWE#
AC28	O DQM4	AF07	O FPDE / GTV0DE	D12	IO HD09#	D25	IO HTRDY#	AH30	IO MD47	N07	I TCLK
AG29	O DQM5	AJ04	I FPDET / GTVCLKIN	B11	IO HD10#	V05	O INTA#	AH28	IO MD48	F27	I TESTIN#
AK29	O DQM6	AE09	O FPVS / GTV0HS	C09	IO HD11#	Y25	O MA00	AJ30	IO MD49	AG19	I UPCMD
AK24	O DQM7	AJ07	O FPVS / GTV0VS	C10	IO HD12#	AA26	O MA01	AJ27	IO MD50	AH17	I UPSTB+
J29	IO DQS0#	P06	I GCLK	A08	IO HD13#	W26	O MA02	AK26	IO MD51	AJ17	I UPSTB-
M29	IO DQS1#	AJ01	O GDVPICLK / GTV1CLK	D09	IO HD14#	W27	O MA03	AJ28	IO MD52	AG16	IO VBE#
T30	IO DQS2#	AH02	O GDVPICLK# / GTV1CLK#	A13	IO HD15#	V26	O MA04	AK30	IO MD53	AH16	IO VD00
W29	IO DQS3#	AF04	O GDVPID00 / GTV1D00	A07	IO HD16#	T27	O MA05	AH27	IO MD54	AG15	IO VD01
AC30	IO DQS4#	AG03	O GDVPID01 / GTV1D01	B12	IO HD17#	V27	O MA06	AK27	IO MD55	AH18	IO VD02
AF30	IO DQS5#	AG02	O GDVPID02 / GTV1D02	D10	IO HD18#	R27	O MA07	AK25	IO MD56	AF18	IO VD03
AK28	IO DQS6#	AH01	O GDVPID03 / GTV1D03	B07	IO HD19#	T28	O MA08	AH24	IO MD57	AF15	IO VD04
AJ24	IO DQS7#	AK03	O GDVPID04 / GTV1D04	C08	IO HD20#	R26	O MA09	AK22	IO MD58	AH15	IO VD05
A27	IO DRDY#	AG04	O GDVPID05 / GTV1D05	D07	IO HD21#	AB28	O MA10	AH22	IO MD59	AH19	IO VD06
Y05	O DVP0CLK / TVCLK	AH03	O GDVPID06 / GTV1D06	C03	IO HD22#	N28	O MA11	AJ25	IO MD60	AF19	IO VD07
W03	O DVP0D00 / TVD00	AH04	O GDVPID07 / GTV1D07	E07	IO HD23#	N27	O MA12	AG24	IO MD61	AH14	IO VD08
W04	O DVP0D01 / TVD01	AK01	O GDVPID08 / GTV1D08	B06	IO HD24#	AH23	O MA13	AK23	IO MD62	AJ14	IO VD09
Y03	O DVP0D02 / TVD02	AJ03	O GDVPID09 / GTV1D09	A05	IO HD25#	F29	I MCLKI	AJ22	IO MD63	AK20	IO VD10
AA03	O DVP0D03 / TVD03	AH05	O GDVPID10 / GTV1D10	A06	IO HD26#	F30	O MCLKO	A22	- NC	AH20	IO VD11
V06	O DVP0D04 / TVD04	AH06	O GDVPID11 / GTV1D11	D03	IO HD27#	G30	IO MD00	B14	- NC	AJ13	IO VD12
Y04	O DVP0D05 / TVD05	AF01	O GDVPIDE / GTV1DE	A03	IO HD28#	H30	IO MD01	B22	- NC	AK13	IO VD13
AA05	O DVP0D06 / TVD06	AK02	I GDVP1DET	A04	IO HD29#	J28	IO MD02	B28	- NC	AG20	IO VD14
AA04	O DVP0D07 / TVD07	AG01	O GDVPIHS / GTV1HS	D08	IO HD30#	K29	IO MD03	C04	- NC	AK21	IO VD15
AB05	O DVP0D08 / TVD08	AF03	O GDVP1VS / GTV1VS	B04	IO HD31#	H27	IO MD04	C06	- NC	AE14	AI VLCOMPP
AC03	O DVP0D09 / TVD09	AA02	O GPO0	C05	IO HD32#	H28	IO MD05	C07	- NC	AF14	IO VPAR
AB04	O DVP0D10 / TVD10	U07	O GPOUT	D06	IO HD33#	J27	IO MD06	C11	- NC	V02	O VSYNC
AD01	O DVP0D11 / TVD11	C19	IO HA03#	B02	IO HD34#	K30	IO MD07	C24	- NC	P07	I XIN
AC04	O DVP0DE / TVDE	B21	IO HA04#	F07	IO HD35#	L30	IO MD08	C28	- NC		
AC01	I DVP0DET / TVCKI	D19	IO HA05#	E03	IO HD36#	L27	IO MD09	D21	- NC		
Y02	O DVP0HS / TVHS	D20	IO HA06#	D01	IO HD37#	P30	IO MD10	D27	- NC		
W05	O DVP0VS / TVVS	D22	IO HA07#	C02	IO HD38#	P28	IO MD11	E01	- NC		
AE05	O ENABLT	C21	IO HA08#	E02	IO HD39#	L28	IO MD12	E06	- NC		

**Table 4. Pin List (Listed by Pin Number) - External AGP Interface Enabled (No Panel Interface)**

Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name
A03	IO HD28#	D03	IO HD27#	J01	IO HD46#	V05	O INTA#	AE10	IO GPAR	AH13	— NC
A04	IO HD29#	D06	IO HD33#	J02	— NC	V06	O DVP0D04 / TVD04	AE11	IO GD0	AH14	IO VD08
A05	IO HD25#	D07	IO HD21#	J03	— NC	V26	O MA04	AE12	IO GD15	AH15	IO VD05
A06	IO HD26#	D08	IO HD30#	J04	IO HD52#	V27	O MA06	AE14	AI VLCOMP	AH16	IO VD00
A07	IO HD16#	D09	IO HD14#	J05	— NC	V28	IO MD28	AE21	O AGPBUSY# / NMI	AH17	I UPSTB+
A08	IO HD13#	D10	IO HD18#	J27	IO MD06	V29	IO MD24	AE27	IO MD40	AH18	IO VD02
A12	IO HD05#	D12	IO HD09#	J28	IO MD02	V30	IO MD23	AE28	IO MD44	AH19	IO VD06
A13	IO HD15#	D13	IO HD00#	J29	IO DQS0#	W02	IO SPCLK2	AF01	I GSBA1#	AH20	IO VD11
A15	IO HA23#	D15	IO HA20#	J30	O DQM0	W03	O DVP0D00 / TVD00	AF03	I GSBA0#	AH21	I RESET#
A16	IO HA19#	D16	O CPURST#	K01	IO HD53#	W04	O DVP0D01 / TVD01	AF04	I GSBA2#	AH22	IO MD59
A20	IO HA11#	D18	IO HA12#	K03	IO HD54#	W05	O DVP0VS / TVVS	AF06	IO GDBIH / GPIPE#	AH23	O MA13
A21	IO BNR#	D19	IO HA05#	K04	IO HD58#	W26	O MA02	AF07	IO GD19	AH24	IO MD57
A22	— NC	D20	IO HA06#	K06	IO HD50#	W27	O MA03	AF09	IO GSTOP	AH25	O CS1#
A24	IO DEFER#	D21	— NC	K27	O CKE3	W28	IO MD29	AF10	IO GD8	AH26	O CS0#
A25	IO HREQ0#	D22	O HA07#	K28	O CKE1	W29	IO DQS3#	AF12	IO GD5	AH27	IO MD54
A27	IO DRDY#	D24	IO HREQ3#	K29	IO MD03	W30	IO MD25	AF13	IO GD3	AH28	IO MD48
A28	IO ADS#	D25	IO HTRDY#	K30	IO MD07	Y02	O DVP0HS / TVHS	AF14	IO VPAR	AH29	IO MD43
B02	IO HD34#	D27	— NC	L01	IO HD62#	Y03	O DVP0D02 / TVD02	AF15	IO VD04	AH30	IO MD47
B04	IO HD31#	E01	— NC	L02	IO HD56#	Y04	O DVP0D05 / TVD05	AF16	O DNSTB+	AJ01	I GSBA6#
B06	IO HD24#	E02	IO HD39#	L03	IO HD61#	Y05	O DVP0CK / TVCK	AF17	O DNSTB-	AJ03	IO GD24
B07	IO HD19#	E03	IO HD36#	L04	— NC	Y25	O MA00	AF18	IO VD03	AJ04	IO GADSTB1S
B11	IO HD10#	E06	— NC	L06	IO HD60#	Y27	IO MD30	AF19	IO VD07	AJ06	IO GD20
B12	IO HD17#	E07	IO HD23#	L27	IO MD09	Y28	IO MD26	AF25	O SWE#	AJ07	IO GDEVSEL
B13	IO HD04#	E09	IO HD02#	L28	IO MD12	Y30	O DQM3	AF27	IO MD45	AJ09	IO GD14
B14	— NC	E11	— NC	L30	IO MD08	AA02	O GPO0	AF28	IO MD41	AJ10	IO GC#BE0
B15	IO HA30#	E12	— NC	M26	O CKE0	AA03	O DVP0D03 / TVD03	AF30	IO DQS5#	AJ12	IO GD7
B16	IO HA31#	E13	IO HD01#	M27	O CKE2	AA04	O DVP0D07 / TVD07	AG01	I GSBA3#	AJ13	IO VD12
B17	IO HA15#	E14	IO HA26#	M28	O DQM1	AA05	O DVP0D06 / TVD06	AG02	I GSBSTBS	AJ14	IO VD09
B21	IO HA04#	E15	IO HA24#	M29	IO DQS1#	AA26	O MA01	AG03	I GSBSTBF	AJ17	I UPSTB-
B22	— NC	E16	IO HA21#	M30	IO MD13	AA27	IO MD33	AG04	I GSBA4#	AJ21	I SUSST#
B23	IO BPRI#	E17	IO HA28#	N05	I HCLK+	AA28	IO MD32	AG05	IO GDBIL	AJ22	IO MD63
B24	IO HREQ2#	E18	IO HA16#	N06	I HCLK-	AA29	IO MD31	AG06	IO GD25	AJ24	IO DQS7#
B25	I HITM#	E19	— NC	N07	I TCLK	AA30	IO MD27	AG07	IO GD17	AJ25	IO MD60
B26	IO DBSY#	E22	IO HA14#	N27	O MA12	AB02	IO SPCLK1	AG08	IO GSERR	AJ27	IO MD50
B27	IO RS2#	E24	I HLOCK#	N28	O MA11	AB03	IO SPDAT1	AG09	IO GD11	AJ28	IO MD52
B28	— NC	E25	IO HIT#	N29	IO MD15	AB04	O DVP0D10 / TVD10	AG10	IO GD13	AJ30	IO MD49
C01	IO HD43#	F01	IO HD42#	N30	IO MD14	AB05	O DVP0D08 / TVD08	AG11	IO GD1	AK01	IO GD30
C02	IO HD38#	F02	— NC	P02	I DISPLCKI	AB26	O BA0	AG12	IO GD2	AK02	IO GD31
C03	IO HD22#	F03	IO HD45#	P03	O DISPLCKO	AB27	O BA1	AG13	— NC	AK03	IO GD27
C04	— NC	F04	IO HD44#	P06	I CLCK	AB28	O MA10	AG15	IO VD01	AK04	IO GADSTB1F
C05	IO HD32#	F05	IO HD47#	P07	I XIN	AB29	IO MD37	AG16	IO VBE#	AK05	IO GD23
C06	— NC	F07	IO HD35#	P27	IO MD20	AB30	IO MD36	AG18	O DNCMD	AK06	IO GD18
C07	— NC	F08	IO HD07#	P28	IO MD11	AC01	I DVP0DET / TVCKI	AG19	I UPCMD	AK07	IO GC#BE2
C08	IO HD20#	F09	IO HD03#	P30	IO MD10	AC03	O DVP0D09 / TVD09	AG20	IO VD14	AK08	IO GTRDY
C09	IO HD11#	F13	AI HRCOMP	R26	O MA09	AC04	O DVP0DE / TVDE	AG21	I PWROK	AK09	IO GD12
C10	IO HD12#	F14	IO HA18#	R27	O MA07	AC27	IO MD34	AG23	O CS3#	AK10	IO GD9
C11	— NC	F15	IO HA17#	R28	IO MD21	AC28	O DQM4	AG24	IO MD61	AK11	IO GADSTB0F
C12	IO HD08#	F16	IO HA25#	R29	IO MD17	AC30	IO DQS4#	AG25	O CS2#	AK12	IO GD4
C13	IO HD06#	F27	I TESTIN#	R30	IO MD16	AD01	O DVP0D11 / TVD11	AG26	O SCAS#	AK13	IO VD13
C14	IO HA29#	F28	I DFTIN#	T01	AO AB	AD02	I AGP8XDET#	AG27	O SRAS#	AK20	IO VD10
C15	IO HA27#	F29	I MCLKI	T02	AO AG	AD03	O GGNT	AG28	IO MD46	AK21	IO VD15
C16	IO HA22#	F30	O MCLKO	T03	AO AR	AD04	I GREQ	AG29	O DQM5	AK22	IO MD58
C17	IO HA10#	G01	IO HD51#	T27	O MA05	AD05	O GST0	AG30	IO MD42	AK23	IO MD62
C18	IO HA13#	G03	IO HD49#	T28	O MA08	AD27	IO MD35	AH01	I GSBA5#	AK24	O DQM7
C19	IO HA03#	G04	IO HD41#	T29	O DQM2	AD28	IO MD39	AH02	I GSBA7#	AK25	IO MD56
C20	IO HA09#	G30	IO MD00	T30	IO DQS2#	AD29	IO MD38	AH03	IO GD29	AK26	IO MD51
C21	IO HA08#	H01	IO HD63#	U06	I BISTIN	AE01	AI AGPCOMP	AH04	IO GD28	AK27	IO MD55
C22	IO HREQ1#	H02	IO HD57#	U07	O GPOUT	AE02	AI AGPCOMP	AH05	IO GD26	AK28	IO DQS6#
C23	IO HREQ4#	H03	IO HD55#	U27	IO MD19	AE03	I GWBF	AH06	IO GC#BE3	AK29	O DQM6
C24	— NC	H04	IO HD59#	U28	IO MD22	AE04	O GST1	AH07	IO GD16	AK30	IO MD53
C25	IO RS1#	H05	IO HD48#	U30	IO MD18	AE05	O GST2	AH08	IO GIRDY		
C26	IO RS0#	H06	IO HD40#	V01	O HSYNC	AE06	I GRBF	AH09	IO GC#BE1		
C27	O BREQ0#	H27	IO MD04	V02	O VSYNC	AE07	IO GD21	AH10	IO GD10		
C28	— NC	H28	IO MD05	V03	IO SPDAT2	AE08	IO GD22	AH11	IO GADSTB0S		
D01	IO HD37#	H30	IO MD01	V04	AI RSET	AE09	IO GFRAME	AH12	IO GD6		

**Table 5. Pin List (Listed by Pin Name) - External AGP Interface Enabled (No Panel Interface)**

Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name	Pin #	Pin Name
T01	AO AB	AJ10	IO GC#BE0	AE05	O GST2	D08	IO HD30#	K29	IO MD03	C04	- NC
A28	IO ADS#	AH09	IO GC#BE1	AF09	IO GSTOP	B04	IO HD31#	H27	IO MD04	C06	- NC
T02	AO AG	AK07	IO GC#BE2	AK08	IO GTRDY	C05	IO HD32#	H28	IO MD05	C07	- NC
AD02	I AGP8XDET#	AH06	IO GC#BE3	AE03	I GWBF	D06	IO HD33#	J27	IO MD06	C11	- NC
AE21	O AGPBUSY# / NMI	P06	I GCLK	C19	IO HA03#	B02	IO HD34#	K30	IO MD07	C24	- NC
AE02	AI AGPCOMP	AE11	IO GD0	B21	IO HA04#	F07	IO HD35#	L30	IO MD08	C28	- NC
AE01	AI AGPCOMPP	AG11	IO GD1	D19	IO HA05#	E03	IO HD36#	L27	IO MD09	D21	- NC
T03	AO AR	AG12	IO GD2	D20	IO HA06#	D01	IO HD37#	P30	IO MD10	D27	- NC
AB26	O BA0	AF13	IO GD3	D22	IO HA07#	C02	IO HD38#	P28	IO MD11	E01	- NC
AB27	O BA1	AK12	IO GD4	C21	IO HA08#	E02	IO HD39#	L28	IO MD12	E06	- NC
U06	I BISTIN	AF12	IO GD5	C20	IO HA09#	H06	IO HD40#	M30	IO MD13	E11	- NC
A21	IO BNR#	AH12	IO GD6	C17	IO HA10#	G04	IO HD41#	N30	IO MD14	E12	- NC
B23	IO BPRI#	AJ12	IO GD7	A20	IO HA11#	F01	IO HD42#	N29	IO MD15	E19	- NC
C27	O BREQ0#	AF10	IO GD8	D18	IO HA12#	C01	IO HD43#	R30	IO MD16	F02	- NC
M26	O CKE0	AK10	IO GD9	C18	IO HA13#	F04	IO HD44#	R29	IO MD17	J02	- NC
K28	O CKE1	AH10	IO GD10	E22	IO HA14#	F03	IO HD45#	U30	IO MD18	J03	- NC
M27	O CKE2	AG09	IO GD11	B17	IO HA15#	J01	IO HD46#	U27	IO MD19	J05	- NC
K27	O CKE3	AK09	IO GD12	E18	IO HA16#	F05	IO HD47#	P27	IO MD20	L04	- NC
D16	O CPURST#	AG10	IO GD13	F15	IO HA17#	H05	IO HD48#	R28	IO MD21	AG13	- NC
AH26	O CS0#	AJ09	IO GD14	F14	IO HA18#	G03	IO HD49#	U28	IO MD22	AH13	- NC
AH25	O CS1#	AE12	IO GD15	A16	IO HA19#	K06	IO HD50#	V30	IO MD23	AG21	I PWROK
AG25	O CS2#	AH07	IO GD16	D15	IO HA20#	G01	IO HD51#	V29	IO MD24	AH21	I RESET#
AG23	O CS3#	AG07	IO GD17	E16	IO HA21#	J04	IO HD52#	W30	IO MD25	C26	IO RS0#
B26	IO DBSY#	AK06	IO GD18	C16	IO HA22#	K01	IO HD53#	Y28	IO MD26	C25	IO RS1#
A24	IO DEFER#	AF07	IO GD19	A15	IO HA23#	K03	IO HD54#	AA30	IO MD27	B27	IO RS2#
F28	I DFTIN#	AJ06	IO GD20	E15	IO HA24#	H03	IO HD55#	V28	IO MD28	V04	AI RSET
P02	I DISPCCLKI	AE07	IO GD21	F16	IO HA25#	L02	IO HD56#	W28	IO MD29	AG26	O SCAS#
P03	O DISPCCLKO	AE08	IO GD22	E14	IO HA26#	H02	IO HD57#	Y27	IO MD30	AB02	IO SPCLK1
AG18	O DNCMD	AK05	IO GD23	C15	IO HA27#	K04	IO HD58#	AA29	IO MD31	W02	IO SPCLK2
AF16	O DNSTB+	AJ03	IO GD24	E17	IO HA28#	H04	IO HD59#	AA28	IO MD32	AB03	IO SPDAT1
AF17	O DNSTB-	AG06	IO GD25	C14	IO HA29#	L06	IO HD60#	AA27	IO MD33	V03	IO SPDAT2
J30	O DQM0	AH05	IO GD26	B15	IO HA30#	L03	IO HD61#	AC27	IO MD34	AG27	O SRAS#
M28	O DQM1	AK03	IO GD27	B16	IO HA31#	L01	IO HD62#	AD27	IO MD35	AJ21	I SUSST#
T29	O DQM2	AH04	IO GD28	N05	I HCLK+	H01	IO HD63#	AB30	IO MD36	AF25	O SWE#
Y30	O DQM3	AH03	IO GD29	N06	I HCLK-	E25	IO HIT#	AB29	IO MD37	N07	I TCLK
AC28	O DQM4	AK01	IO GD30	D13	IO HD00#	B25	I HITM#	AD29	IO MD38	F27	I TESTIN#
AG29	O DQM5	AK02	IO GD31	E13	IO HD01#	E24	I HLOCK#	AD28	IO MD39	AG19	I UPCMD
AK29	O DQM6	AF06	IO GDBIH / GPIPE#	E09	IO HD02#	F13	AI HRCOMP	AE27	IO MD40	AH17	I UPSTB+
AK24	O DQM7	AG05	IO GDBIL	F09	IO HD03#	A25	IO HREQ0#	AF28	IO MD41	AJ17	I UPSTB-
J29	IO DQS0#	AK11	IO GADSTB0F	B13	IO HD04#	C22	IO HREQ1#	AG30	IO MD42	AG16	IO VBE#
M29	IO DQS1#	AH11	IO GADSTB0S	A12	IO HD05#	B24	IO HREQ2#	AH29	IO MD43	AH16	IO VD00
T30	IO DQS2#	AK04	IO GADSTB1F	C13	IO HD06#	D24	IO HREQ3#	AE28	IO MD44	AG15	IO VD01
W29	IO DQS3#	AJ04	IO GADSTB1S	F08	IO HD07#	C23	IO HREQ4#	AF27	IO MD45	AH18	IO VD02
AC30	IO DQS4#	AJ07	IO GDEVSEL	C12	IO HD08#	V01	O HSYNC	AG28	IO MD46	AF18	IO VD03
AF30	IO DQS5#	AE09	IO GFRAME	D12	IO HD09#	D25	IO HTRDY#	AH30	IO MD47	AF15	IO VD04
AK28	IO DQS6#	AD03	O GGNT	B11	IO HD10#	V05	O INTA#	AH28	IO MD48	AH15	IO VD05
AJ24	IO DQS7#	AH08	IO GIRDY	C09	IO HD11#	Y25	O MA00	AJ30	IO MD49	AH19	IO VD06
A27	IO DRDY#	AE10	IO GPAR	C10	IO HD12#	AA26	O MA01	AJ27	IO MD50	AF19	IO VD07
W03	O DVP0D00 / TVD00	AA02	O GPO0	A08	IO HD13#	W26	O MA02	AK26	IO MD51	AH14	IO VD08
W04	O DVP0D01 / TVD01	U07	O GPOUT	D09	IO HD14#	W27	O MA03	AJ28	IO MD52	AJ14	IO VD09
Y03	O DVP0D02 / TVD02	AE06	I GRBF	A13	IO HD15#	V26	O MA04	AK30	IO MD53	AK20	IO VD10
AA03	O DVP0D03 / TVD03	AD04	I GREQ	A07	IO HD16#	T27	O MA05	AH27	IO MD54	AH20	IO VD11
V06	O DVP0D04 / TVD04	AF03	I GSBA0#	B12	IO HD17#	V27	O MA06	AK27	IO MD55	AJ13	IO VD12
Y04	O DVP0D05 / TVD05	AF01	I GSBA1#	D10	IO HD18#	R27	O MA07	AK25	IO MD56	AK13	IO VD13
AA05	O DVP0D06 / TVD06	AF04	I GSBA2#	B07	IO HD19#	T28	O MA08	AH24	IO MD57	AG20	IO VD14
AA04	O DVP0D07 / TVD07	AG01	I GSBA3#	C08	IO HD20#	R26	O MA09	AK22	IO MD58	AK21	IO VD15
AB05	O DVP0D08 / TVD08	AG04	I GSBA4#	D07	IO HD21#	AB28	O MA10	AH22	IO MD59	AE14	AI VLCOMP
AC03	O DVP0D09 / TVD09	AH01	I GSBA5#	C03	IO HD22#	N28	O MA11	AJ25	IO MD60	AF14	IO VPAR
AB04	O DVP0D10 / TVD10	AJ01	I GSBA6#	E07	IO HD23#	N27	O MA12	AG24	IO MD61	V02	O VSYNC
AD01	O DVP0D11 / TVD11	AH02	I GSBA7#	B06	IO HD24#	AH23	O MA13	AK23	IO MD62	P07	I XIN
Y05	O DVP0CK / TVCK	AG03	I GSBSTBF	A05	IO HD25#	F29	I MCLKI	AJ22	IO MD63		
AC04	O DVP0DE / TVDE	AG02	I GSBSTBS	A06	IO HD26#	F30	O MCLKO	A22	- NC		
AC01	I DVP0DET / TVCKIN	AG08	IO GSERR	D03	IO HD27#	G30	IO MD00	B14	- NC		
Y02	O DVP0HS / TVHS	AD05	O GST0	A03	IO HD28#	H30	IO MD01	B22	- NC		
W05	O DVP0VS / TVVS	AE04	O GST1	A04	IO HD29#	J28	IO MD02	B28	- NC		



**Table 6. Power, Ground and Voltage Reference Pin List**
**Outer Ring Pins (Intermixed with Signal Pins)**

<b>AGPVREF[0:1]</b>	(2 pins):	AE13, AD6
<b>GTLVREF</b>	(1 pin):	G15
<b>HAVREF[0:1]</b>	(2 pins):	F18,20
<b>HDVREF[0:3]</b>	(4 pins):	G10,13, K7, J7
<b>HCOMPVREF</b>	(1 pin):	G14
<b>MEMVREF[0:5]</b>	(6 pins):	H26, L25, R25, W25, AC25, AE22
<b>VLVREF</b>	(1 pin):	AE15
<b>VCCA33HCK1</b>	(1 pin):	M1
<b>GNDAHCK1</b>	(1 pin):	M2
<b>VCCA33HCK2</b>	(1 pin):	M4
<b>GNDAHCK2</b>	(1 pin):	M5
<b>VCCA33GCK</b>	(1 pin):	M3
<b>GNDAGCK</b>	(1 pin):	M6
<b>VCCA33MCK</b>	(1 pin):	G28
<b>GNDAMCK</b>	(1 pin):	G27
<b>VCCA15PLL1</b>	(1 pin):	N3
<b>GNDAPLL1</b>	(1 pin):	N4
<b>VCCA15PLL2</b>	(1 pin):	P4
<b>GNDAPLL2</b>	(1 pin):	P5
<b>VCCA15PLL3</b>	(1 pin):	N1
<b>GNDAPLL3</b>	(1 pin):	N2
<b>VCCA33DAC[1:2]</b>	(2 pins):	R4, U4
<b>GNDADAC[1:3]</b>	(3 pins):	R5, T4, U5
<b>VSUS15</b>	(1 pin):	AF21
<b>GND</b>	(63 pins):	A11,14,17,23,26,29, B3,5,8,20, D2,5,11,14,17,23,26,29, E8,20,30, F17, G2,5,8,16,29, H29, J26, K2,5, L26,29, P26,29, U26,29, Y26,29, AC2,5,26,29, AF2,5,8,11,20,23,26,29, AG14,17, AJ2,5,8,11,20,23,26,29, AK14,17

**Center Pins**

<b>VCC15</b>	(51 pins):	J9-22, K9,22, L9,22, M9,22, N9,22, P9,22, R9,22, T9,22, U9,22, V9,22, W9,22, Y9,22, AA9,22, AB9-21
<b>VCC25MEM</b>	(20 pins):	K18-21, L21, M21, N21, P21, R21, T21, U21, V21, W21, Y21, AA16-21
<b>VCC15AGP</b>	(7 pins):	V10, W10, Y10, AA10-13
<b>VCC15VL</b>	(2 pins):	AA14-15
<b>VCC33GFX</b>	(3 pins):	R10, T10, U10
<b>VTT</b>	(12 pins):	K10-17, L10, M10, N10, P10
<b>GND</b>	(101 pins):	L11-20, M11-20, N11-20, P11-20, R11-20, T11-20, U11-20, V11-20, W11-20, Y11-20

## Pin Descriptions

### CPU Interface Pin Descriptions

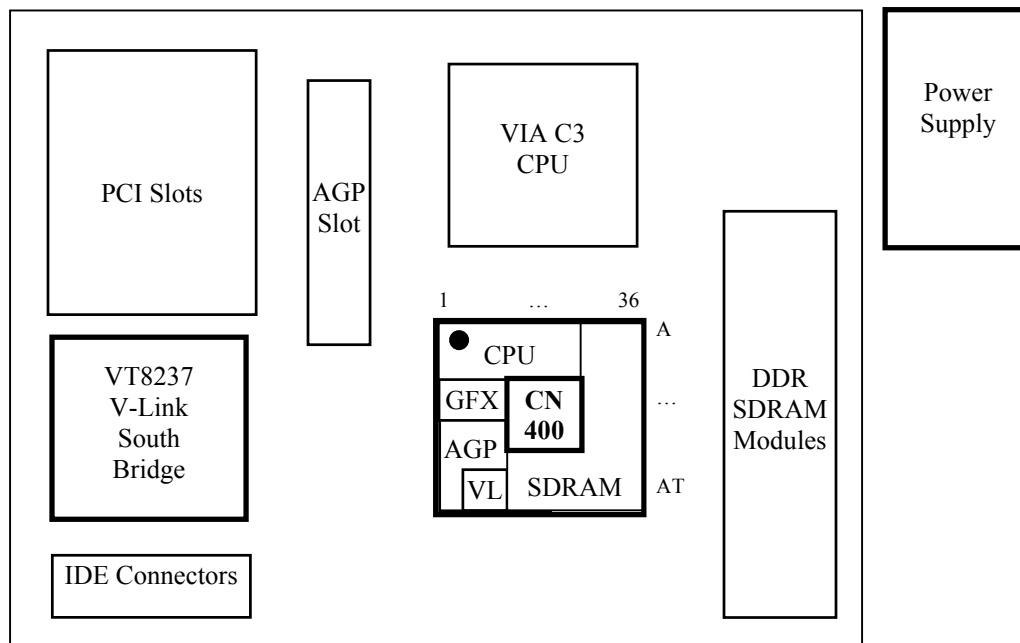
CPU Interface																					
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description																		
HA[31:3]#	(see pin list)	IO	<b>Host Address Bus.</b> HA[31:3] connect to the address bus of the host CPU. During CPU cycles HA[31:3] are inputs. These signals are driven by the North Bridge during cache snooping operations.																		
HD[63:0]#	(see pin list)	IO	<b>Host CPU Data.</b> These signals are connected to the CPU data bus.																		
ADS#	A28	IO	<b>Address Strobe.</b> The CPU asserts ADS# in T1 of the CPU bus cycle.																		
BNR#	A21	IO	<b>Block Next Request.</b> Used to block the current request bus owner from issuing new requests. This signal is used to dynamically control the processor bus pipeline depth.																		
BPRI#	B23	IO	<b>Priority Agent Bus Request.</b> The owner of this signal will always be the next bus owner. This signal has priority over symmetric bus requests and causes the current symmetric owner to stop issuing new transactions unless the HLOCK# signal is asserted. The North Bridge drives this signal to gain control of the processor bus.																		
DBSY#	B26	IO	<b>Data Bus Busy.</b> Used by the data bus owner to hold the data bus for transfers requiring more than one cycle.																		
DEFER#	A24	IO	<b>Defer.</b> A dynamic deferring policy is used to optimize system performance. The DEFER# signal is also used to indicate a processor retry response.																		
DRDY#	A27	IO	<b>Data Ready.</b> Asserted for each cycle that data is transferred.																		
HIT#	E25	IO	<b>Hit.</b> Indicates that a caching agent holds an unmodified version of the requested line. Also driven in conjunction with HITM# by the target to extend the snoop window.																		
HITM#	B25	I	<b>Hit Modified.</b> Asserted by the CPU to indicate that the address presented with the last assertion of EADS# is modified in the L1 cache and needs to be written back.																		
HLOCK#	E24	I	<b>Host Lock.</b> All CPU cycles sampled with the assertion of HLOCK# and ADS# until the negation of HLOCK# must be atomic.																		
HREQ[4:0]#	C23, D24, B24, C22, A25	IO	<b>Request Command.</b> Asserted during both clocks of the request phase. In the first clock, the signals define the transaction type to a level of detail that is sufficient to begin a snoop request. In the second clock, the signals carry additional information to define the complete transaction type.																		
HTRDY#	D25	IO	<b>Host Target Ready.</b> Indicates that the target of the processor transaction is able to enter the data transfer phase.																		
RS[2:0]#	B27, C25, C26	IO	<b>Response Signals.</b> Indicates the type of response per the table below: <table><tr><th>RS[2:0]#</th><th>Response type</th></tr><tr><td>000</td><td>Idle State</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>Retry Response</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Defer Response</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Hard Failure</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>Normal Without Data</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>Implicit Writeback</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>Normal With Data</td></tr></table>	RS[2:0]#	Response type	000	Idle State	001	Retry Response	010	Defer Response	011	Reserved	100	Hard Failure	101	Normal Without Data	110	Implicit Writeback	111	Normal With Data
RS[2:0]#	Response type																				
000	Idle State																				
001	Retry Response																				
010	Defer Response																				
011	Reserved																				
100	Hard Failure																				
101	Normal Without Data																				
110	Implicit Writeback																				
111	Normal With Data																				
CPURST#	D16	O	<b>CPU Reset.</b> Reset output to CPU. External pullup and filter capacitor to ground should be provided per CPU manufacturer’s recommendations.																		
BREQ0#	C27	O	<b>Bus Request 0.</b> Connect to CPU bus request 0.																		

Note: Clocking of the CPU interface is performed with HCLK+ and HCLK-.

Note: Internal pullup resistors are provided on all GTL interface pins. If the CPU does not have internal pullups, the North Bridge internal pullups may be enabled to allow the interface to meet GTL bus interface specifications (see strap descriptions).

Note: I/O pads for the above pins are powered by VTT. Input voltage levels are referenced to HAVREF, HDVREF and GTLREF.

The pinouts were defined assuming the ATX PCB layout model shown below (and general pin layout shown) as a guide for PCB component placement. Other PCB layouts (AT, LPX and NLX) were also considered and can typically follow the same general component placement.



#### DDR SDRAM Memory Controller Pin Descriptions

DDR DRAM Interface			
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
MA[13:0]	(see pin lists)	O	<b>Memory Address.</b> Output drive strength may be set by Device 0 Function 3 Rx E8.
BA[1:0]	AB27, AB26	O	<b>Bank Address.</b> Output drive strength may be set by Device 0 Function 3 Rx E8.
SRAS#, SCAS#, SWE#	AG27, AG26, AF25	O	<b>Row Address, Column Address and Write Enable Command Indicators.</b> Output drive strength may be set by Device 0 Function 3 Rx E8.
MD[63:0]	(see pin lists)	IO	<b>Memory Data.</b> These signals are connected to the DRAM data bus. Output drive strength may be set by Device 0 Function 3 Rx E2.
DQM[7:0]	AK24, AK29, AG29, AC28, Y30, T29, M28, J30	O	<b>Data Mask.</b> Data mask of each byte lane. Output drive strength may be set by Device 0 Function 3 Rx E2.
DQS[7:0]#	AJ24, AK28, AF30, AC30, W29, T30, M29, J29	IO	<b>DDR Data Strobe.</b> Data strobe of each byte lane. Output drive strength may be set by Device 0 Function 3 Rx E0.
CS[3:0]#	AG23, AG25, AH25, AH26	O	<b>Chip Select.</b> Chip select of each bank. Output drive strength may be set by Device 0 Function 3 Rx E4.
CKE[3:0]	K27, M27, K28, M26	O	<b>Clock Enables.</b> Clock enables for each DRAM bank for powering down the SDRAM or clock control for reducing power usage and for reducing heat / temperature in high-speed memory systems.

Note: I/O pads for all pins on this page are powered by VCC25MEM. MD / DQS input voltage levels are referenced to MEMVREF.



## Accelerated Graphics Port Pin Descriptions

AGP 8x / 4x Bus Interface			
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
<b>GD[31:0]</b>	(see pin list)	IO	<b>Address / Data Bus.</b> Address is driven with GADSTB assertion for AGP-style transfers and with GFRAME# assertion for PCI-style transfers.
<b>GC#BE[3:0]</b> (GCB#E[3:0] for 4x mode)	AH6, AK7, AH9, AJ10	IO	<b>Command / Byte Enable.</b> (Interpreted as C/BE# for AGP 2x/4x and C#/BE for 8x). For AGP cycles these pins provide command information (different commands than for PCI) driven by the master (graphics controller) when requests are being enqueued using GPIPE# (2x/4x only as GPIPE# isn't used in 8x mode). These pins provide valid byte information during AGP write transactions and are driven by the master. The target (this chip) drives these lines to "0000" during the return of AGP read data. For PCI cycles, commands are driven with GFRAME# assertion. Byte enables corresponding to supplied or requested data are driven on following clocks.
<b>GPAR</b>	AE10	IO	<b>AGP Parity.</b> A single parity bit is provided over GD[31:0] and GBE[3:0].
<b>GDBIH / GPIPE#</b> <b>GDBIL</b>	AF6 AG5	IO	<b>Dynamic Bus Inversion High / Low.</b> AGP 8x transfer mode only. Driven by the source to indicate whether the corresponding data bit group (GDBIH for GD[31:16] and GDBIL for GD[15:0]) needs to be inverted on the receiving end (1 on GDBIx indicates that the corresponding data bit group should be inverted). Used to limit the number of simultaneously switching outputs to 8 for each 16-pin group. <b>Pipelined Request.</b> Not used by AGP 8x. Asserted by the master (external graphics controller) to indicate that a full-width request is to be enqueued by the target (North Bridge). The master enqueues one request each rising edge of GCLK while GPIPE# is asserted. When GPIPE# is deasserted no new requests are enqueued across the AD bus. <b>Note:</b> See RxAE[1] for GPIPE# / GDBIH pin function selection.
<b>GADSTB0F</b> (GADSTB0 for 4x), <b>GADSTB0S</b> (GADSTB0# for 4x)	AK11 AH11	IO	<b>Bus Strobe 0.</b> Source synchronous strobes for GD[15:0] (the agent that is providing the data drives these signals). GADSTB0 and GADSTB0# provide timing for 4x mode. For 8x transfer mode, GADSTB0 is interpreted as GADSTB0F ("First" strobe) and GADSTB0# as GADSTB0S ("Second" strobe).
<b>GADSTB1F</b> (GADSTB1 for 4x), <b>GADSTB1S</b> (GADSTB1# for 4x)	AK4 AJ4	IO	<b>Bus Strobe 1.</b> Source synchronous strobes for GD[31:16] (i.e., the agent that is providing the data drives these signals). GADSTB1 and GADSTB1# provide timing for 4x transfer mode. For 8x transfer mode, GADSTB1 is interpreted as GADSTB1F ("First" strobe) and GADSTB1# as GADSTB1S ("Second" strobe).
<b>GFRAME</b> (GFRAME# for 4x)	AE9	IO	<b>Frame.</b> Assertion indicates the address phase of a PCI transfer. Negation indicates that one more data transfer is desired by the cycle initiator. Interpreted as active high for 8x.
<b>GDEVSEL</b> (GDEVSEL# for 4x)	AJ7	IO	<b>Device Select (PCI transactions only).</b> This signal is driven by the North Bridge when a PCI initiator is attempting to access main memory. It is an input when the chip is acting as PCI initiator. Not used for AGP cycles. Interpreted as active high for AGP 8x.
<b>GIRDY</b> (GIRDY# for 4x)	AH8	IO	<b>Initiator Ready.</b> (Interpreted as active low for PCI/AGP4x and high for AGP 8x). For AGP write cycles, the assertion of this pin indicates that the master is ready to provide <i>all</i> write data for the current transaction. Once this pin is asserted, the master is not allowed to insert wait states. For AGP read cycles, the assertion of this pin indicates that the master is ready to transfer a subsequent block of read data. The master is <i>never</i> allowed to insert a wait state during the initial block of a read transaction. However, it may insert wait states after each block transfers. For PCI cycles, asserted when initiator is ready for data transfer.
<b>GTRDY</b> (GTRDY# for 4x)	AK8	IO	<b>Target Ready.</b> (Interpreted as active low for PCI/AGP4x and high for AGP 8x). For AGP cycles, indicates that the target is ready to provide read data for the entire transaction (when the transaction can complete within four clocks) or is ready to transfer a (initial or subsequent) block of data when the transfer requires more than four clocks to complete. The target is allowed to insert wait states after each block transfer for both read and write transactions. For PCI cycles, asserted when the target is ready for data transfer.

Note: I/O pads for all pins on this page are powered by VCC15AGP. Input voltage levels are referenced to AGPVREF.

Note: The AGP interface pins can be optionally configured as additional interfaces for connecting to external display devices. For simplification of the AGP pin description tables above and on the next page, that multiplexing is not shown here (see "Additional I2C Interfaces" and "Digital Display" pin description tables later in this document for more information).

<b>AGP 8x / 4x Bus Interface (continued)</b>			
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>
<b>AGP8XDET#</b>	AD2	I	<b>AGP 8x Transfer Mode Detect.</b> Low indicates that the external graphics card can support 8x transfer mode
<b>GRBF</b> (GRBF# for 4x)	AE6	I	<b>Read Buffer Full.</b> Indicates if the master (graphics controller) is ready to accept previously requested low priority read data. When GRBF# is asserted, the North Bridge will not return low priority read data to the graphics controller.
<b>GWBF</b> (GWBF# for 4x)	AE3	I	<b>Write Buffer Full.</b>
<b>GSBA[7:0]#</b> (GSBA[7:0] for 4x)	AH2, AJ1, AH1, AG4, AG1, AF4, AF1, AF3	I	<b>Side Band Address.</b> Provides an additional bus to pass address and command information from the master (graphics controller) to the target (North Bridge). These pins are ignored until enabled.
<b>GSBSTBF</b> (GSBSTB for 4x), <b>GSBSTBS</b> (GSBSTB# for 4x)	AG3 AG2	I	<b>Side Band Strobe.</b> Driven by the master to provide timing for GSBA[7:0]. GSBSTB and GSBSTB# are used together for AGP 4x. For 8x mode, the strobe mechanism works differently with GSBSTB interpreted as GSBSTBF ("First" strobe) and GSBSTB# as GSBSTBS ("Second" strobe).
<b>GST[2:0]</b>	AE5, AE4, AD5	O	<b>Status (AGP only).</b> Provides information from the arbiter to a master to indicate what it may do. Only valid while GGNT# is asserted. 000 Indicates that previously requested low priority read or flush data is being returned to the master (graphics controller). 001 Indicates that previously requested high priority read data is being returned to the master. 010 Indicates that the master is to provide low priority write data for a previously enqueued write command. 011 Indicates that the master is to provide high priority write data for a previously enqueued write command. 100 Reserved. (arbiter must not issue, may be defined in the future). 101 Reserved. (arbiter must not issue, may be defined in the future). 110 Reserved. (arbiter must not issue, may be defined in the future). 111 Indicates that the master (graphics controller) has been given permission to start a bus transaction. The master may enqueue AGP requests by asserting GPIPE# or start a PCI transaction by asserting GFRAME#. GST[2:0] are always outputs from the target (North Bridge logic) and inputs to the master (graphics controller).
<b>GREQ</b> (GREQ# for 4x)	AD4	I	<b>Request.</b> Master (graphics controller) request for use of the AGP bus.
<b>GGNT</b> (GGNT# for 4x)	AD3	O	<b>Grant.</b> Permission is given to the master (graphics controller) to use the AGP bus.
<b>GSERR</b> (GSERR# for 4x)	AG8	IO	<b>System Error.</b>
<b>GSTOP</b> (GSTOP# for 4x)	AF9	IO	<b>Stop.</b> Asserted by the target to request the master to stop the current transaction. Interpreted as active high for AGP 8x.

Note: I/O pads for all pins on this page are powered by VCC15AGP. Input voltage levels are referenced to AGPVREF.

Note: The AGP interface pins can be optionally configured as additional interfaces for connecting to external display devices. For simplification of the AGP pin description tables above and on the next page, that multiplexing is not shown here (see "Additional I2C Interfaces" and "Digital Display" pin description tables later in this document for more information).

Note: Separate system interrupts are not provided for AGP. The AGP connector provides interrupts via PCI bus INTA-B#.

Note: A separate reset is not required for the AGP bus (RESET# resets both PCI and AGP buses)

Note: Two mechanisms are provided by the AGP bus to enqueue master requests: GPIPE# (to send addresses multiplexed on the AD lines) and the SBA port (to send addresses unmultiplexed). AGP masters implement one or the other or select one at initialization time (they are not allowed to change during runtime). Only one of the two will be used; the signals associated with the other will not be used. GRBF# has an internal pullup to maintain it in the de-asserted state in case it is not implemented on the master device. AGP 8x mode allows only SBA (GPIPE# isn't used in 8x mode).

Note: AGP 8x signal levels are 0V and 0.8V. AGP 8x mode maintains most signals at a low level when inactive resulting in no current flow.

**Ultra V-Link Pin Descriptions**

Ultra V-Link Interface			
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
VD15, VD14, VD13, VD12, VD11, VD10, VD9, VD8, VD7, VD6, VD5, VD4, VD3, VD2, VD1, VD0	AK21, AG20, AK13, AJ13, AH20, AK20, AJ14, AH14, AF19, AH19, AH15, AF15, AF18, AH18, AG15, AH16	IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO IO	<b>V-Link Data Bus.</b> During system initialization, VD[7:0] are used to transmit strap information from the South Bridge (the straps are not on the VD pins but are on the indicated pins of the South Bridge chip). Check the strap pin table for details.
VPAR	AF14	IO	
VBE#	AG16	IO	
UPCMD	AG19	I	
UPSTB+	AH17	I	
UPSTB–	AJ17	I	
DNCMD	AG18	O	
DNSTB+	AF16	O	
DNSTB–	AF17	O	

Note: I/O pads for the pins in the above table are powered by VCC15VL. Input voltage levels are referenced to VLVREF.

**CRT and Serial Bus Pin Descriptions**

<b>CRT Interface</b>			
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>
<b>AR</b>	T3	AO	<b>Analog Red.</b> Analog red output to the CRT monitor.
<b>AG</b>	T2	AO	<b>Analog Green.</b> Analog green output to the CRT monitor.
<b>AB</b>	T1	AO	<b>Analog Blue.</b> Analog blue output to the CRT monitor.
<b>HSYNC</b>	V1	O	<b>Horizontal Sync.</b> Output to CRT.
<b>VSYNC</b>	V2	O	<b>Vertical Sync.</b> Output to CRT.
<b>RSET</b>	V4	AI	<b>Reference Resistor.</b> Tie to GNDDAC through an external 82Ω 1% resistor to control the RAMDAC full-scale current value.

I/O pads for the pins in the above table are powered by VCC33GFX (i.e., 3.3V I/O).

<b>SMB / I2C Interface</b>				
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>AGP Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>
<b>SBPLCLK</b>	GIRDY	AH8	IO	<b>I2C Serial Bus Clock for Panel (Muxed on AGP Bus Pins).</b>
<b>SBPLDAT</b>	GC#BE1	AH9	IO	<b>I2C Serial Bus Data for Panel (Muxed on AGP Bus Pins).</b>
<b>SBDDCCLK</b>	GREQ	AD4	IO	<b>I2C Serial Bus Clock for CRT DDC (Muxed on AGP Bus Pins).</b>
<b>SBDDCDAT</b>	GGNT	AD3	IO	<b>I2C Serial Bus Data for CRT DDC (Muxed on AGP Bus Pins).</b>
<b>SPCLK2</b> <b>SPCLK1 / CAPD12</b>  <b>SPDAT2,</b> <b>SPDAT1 / CAPD13</b>	n/a n/a  n/a n/a	W2, AB2  V3, AB3	IO	<b>Serial Port (SMB/I2C) Clock and Data.</b> The SPCLKn pins are the clocks for serial data transfer. The SPDATn pins are the data signals used for serial data transfer. SPxxx1 is typically used for DVI monitor communications and SPxxx2 is typically used for DDC for CRT monitor communications. These pins are programmed via “Sequencer” graphics registers (port 3C5) in the “Extended” VGA register space (see the UniChrome-II Graphics Registers document for additional details). The SPxxx1 registers are programmed via 3C5.31 (“IIC Serial Port Control 1”) and the SPxxx2 registers are programmed via 3C5.26 (“IIC Serial Port Control 0”). In both registers, the clock out state is programmed via bit-5 and the data out state via bit-4, clock in status may be read in bit-3 and data in status in bit-2, and the port may be enabled via bit-0.

I/O pads for SPCLK[2:1] / SPDAT[2:1] above are powered by VCC33GFX (i.e., 3.3V I/O).

All other pins in the above table are powered by VCC15AGP (i.e., 1.5V I/O).

**Dedicated Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0) Pin Descriptions**

The DVP0 dedicated Digital Video Port can be configured as either a TV Encoder interface port or a Video Capture input port, selectable via strap pins DVP0D[6:5] (see the TV Encoder Interface and Video Capture Interface pin descriptions for details).

<b>Dedicated Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0)</b>			
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
<b>DVP0D11</b> / TVD11 / CAPD11, <b>DVP0D10</b> / TVD10 / CAPD10 / strap, <b>DVP0D9</b> / TVD9 / CAPD9 / strap, <b>DVP0D8</b> / TVD8 / CAPD8 / strap, <b>DVP0D7</b> / TVD7 / CAPD7 / strap, <b>DVP0D6</b> / TVD6 / CAPD6 / strap, <b>DVP0D5</b> / TVD5 / CAPD5 / strap, <b>DVP0D4</b> / TVD4 / CAPD4 / strap, <b>DVP0D3</b> / TVD3 / CAPD3 / strap, <b>DVP0D2</b> / TVD2 / CAPD2 / strap, <b>DVP0D1</b> / TVD1 / CAPD1 / strap, <b>DVP0D0</b> / TVD0 / CAPD0 / strap	AD1, AB4, AC3, AB5, AA4, AA5, Y4, V6, AA3, Y3, W4, W3	O	<b>Digital Video Port 0 Data.</b> Default output drive is 8 mA. 16 mA may be selected via SR3D[6]=1.  NOTE: DVP0D[6:0] are also used for power-up reset straps for the embedded graphics controller. Check the Strap Pin table for details.
<b>DVP0HS</b> / TVHS / CAPHS	Y2	O	<b>Digital Video Port 0 Horizontal Sync.</b> Internally pulled down.
<b>DVP0VS</b> / TVVS / CAPVS	W5	O	<b>Digital Video Port 0 Vertical Sync.</b> Internally pulled down.
<b>DVP0DE</b> / TVDE	AC4	O	<b>Digital Video Port 0 Data Enable.</b> Internally pulled down.
<b>DVP0DET</b> / TVCLKIN / CAPBCLK	AC1	I	<b>Digital Video Port 0 Display Detect.</b> If VGA register 3C5.12[5]=0, 3C5.1A[5] will read 1 if display is connected. Tie to GND if not used.
<b>DVP0CLK</b> / TVCLK / CAPACK	Y5	O	<b>Digital Video Port 0 Clock.</b> Internally pulled down.

The terminology “3C5.nn” above refers to the VGA “Sequencer” registers at I/O port 3C5 index “nn”

<b>Dedicated Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0) - TV Encoder Interface</b>			
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
<b>TVD11</b> / DVP0D11 / CAPD11, <b>TVD10</b> / DVP0D10 / CAPD10 / strap, <b>TVD9</b> / DVP0D9 / CAPD9 / strap, <b>TVD8</b> / DVP0D8 / CAPD8 / strap, <b>TVD7</b> / DVP0D7 / CAPD7 / strap, <b>TVD6</b> / DVP0D6 / CAPD6 / strap, <b>TVD5</b> / DVP0D5 / CAPD5 / strap, <b>TVD4</b> / DVP0D4 / CAPD4 / strap, <b>TVD3</b> / DVP0D3 / CAPD3 / strap, <b>TVD2</b> / DVP0D2 / CAPD2 / strap, <b>TVD1</b> / DVP0D1 / CAPD1 / strap, <b>TVD0</b> / DVP0D0 / CAPD0 / strap	AD1, AB4, AC3, AB5, AA4, AA5, Y4, V6, AA3, Y3, W4, W3	O	<b>TV Encoder 0 Data.</b>  To configure DVP0 as a TV Out interface port, pins DVP0D[6:5] must be strapped high.  Note: One TV Encoder interface is supported through either DVP0 or GDVP1.
<b>TVHS</b> / DVP0HS / CAPHS	Y2	O	<b>TV Encoder 0 Horizontal Sync.</b> Internally pulled down.
<b>TVVS</b> / DVP0VS / CAPVS	W5	O	<b>TV Encoder 0 Vertical Sync.</b> Internally pulled down.
<b>TVDE</b> / DVP0DE	AC4	O	<b>TV Encoder 0 Display Enable.</b> Internally pulled down.
<b>TVCLKIN</b> / DVP0DET / CAPBCLK	AC1	I	<b>TV Encoder 0 Clock In.</b> Input from TV encoder. Internally pulled down.
<b>TVCLK</b> / DVP0CLK / CAPACK	Y5	O	<b>TV Encoder 0 Clock Out.</b> Output to TV encoder. Internally pulled down.

The above pins may be connected to an external TV Encoder chip such as a VIA VT1625 for driving a TV set. I/O pads for the pins on this page are powered by VCC33GFX (3.3V I/O).

Dedicated Digital Video Port 0 (DVP0)																																					
CCIR601 / CCIR656 / VIP1.1 / VIP2.0 Video Capture Port (VCP)																																					
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description																																		
CAPD15 / GPO0 CAPD14 / GPOUT CAPD13 / SPDAT1 CAPD12 / SPCLK1, CAPD11 / DVP0D11 / TVD11, CAPD10 / DVP0D10 / TVD10 / strap, CAPD9 / DVP0D9 / TVD9 / strap, CAPD8 / DVP0D8 / TVD8 / strap, CAPD7 / DVP0D7 / TVD7 / strap, CAPD6 / DVP0D6 / TVD6 / strap, CAPD5 / DVP0D5 / TVD5 / strap, CAPD4 / DVP0D4 / TVD4 / strap, CAPD3 / DVP0D3 / TVD3 / strap, CAPD2 / DVP0D2 / TVD2 / strap, CAPD1 / DVP0D1 / TVD1 / strap, CAPD0 / DVP0D0 / TVD0 / strap	AA2 U7 AB3 AB2 AD1, AB4, AC3, AB5, AA4, AA5, Y4, V6, AA3, Y3, W4, W3	I	<b>Video Capture Data.</b> To configure DVP0 as a video capture port, pin DVP0D6 must be strapped low.  Pin Function: <table><tr><th>8-Bit Mode</th><th>16-Bit Mode</th></tr><tr><td>CAPBD7</td><td>CAPAD15</td></tr><tr><td>CAPBD6</td><td>CAPAD14</td></tr><tr><td>CAPBD5</td><td>CAPAD13</td></tr><tr><td>CAPBD4</td><td>CAPAD12</td></tr><tr><td>CAPBD3</td><td>CAPAD11</td></tr><tr><td>CAPBD2</td><td>CAPAD10</td></tr><tr><td>CAPBD1</td><td>CAPAD9</td></tr><tr><td>CAPBD0</td><td>CAPAD8</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD7</td><td>CAPAD7</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD6</td><td>CAPAD6</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD5</td><td>CAPAD5</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD4</td><td>CAPAD4</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD3</td><td>CAPAD3</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD2</td><td>CAPAD2</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD1</td><td>CAPAD1</td></tr><tr><td>CAPAD0</td><td>CAPAD0</td></tr></table>	8-Bit Mode	16-Bit Mode	CAPBD7	CAPAD15	CAPBD6	CAPAD14	CAPBD5	CAPAD13	CAPBD4	CAPAD12	CAPBD3	CAPAD11	CAPBD2	CAPAD10	CAPBD1	CAPAD9	CAPBD0	CAPAD8	CAPAD7	CAPAD7	CAPAD6	CAPAD6	CAPAD5	CAPAD5	CAPAD4	CAPAD4	CAPAD3	CAPAD3	CAPAD2	CAPAD2	CAPAD1	CAPAD1	CAPAD0	CAPAD0
		8-Bit Mode	16-Bit Mode																																		
		CAPBD7	CAPAD15																																		
		CAPBD6	CAPAD14																																		
		CAPBD5	CAPAD13																																		
		CAPBD4	CAPAD12																																		
		CAPBD3	CAPAD11																																		
		CAPBD2	CAPAD10																																		
		CAPBD1	CAPAD9																																		
		CAPBD0	CAPAD8																																		
		CAPAD7	CAPAD7																																		
		CAPAD6	CAPAD6																																		
		CAPAD5	CAPAD5																																		
		CAPAD4	CAPAD4																																		
		CAPAD3	CAPAD3																																		
		CAPAD2	CAPAD2																																		
		CAPAD1	CAPAD1																																		
CAPAD0	CAPAD0																																				
CAPHS / DVP0HS / TVHS	Y2	I	<b>Video Capture Horizontal Sync.</b> For capture port “A” (16-bit and 8-bit mode). Internally pulled down.																																		
CAPVS / DVP0VS / TVVS	W5	I	<b>Video Capture Vertical Sync.</b> For capture port “A” (16-bit and 8-bit mode). Internally pulled down.																																		
CAPAFLD / BISTIN	U6	I	<b>Video Capture “A”-Channel TV Field Indicator.</b> For capture port “A” (16-bit and 8-bit mode).																																		
CAPBCLK / DVP0DET / TVCLKIN	AC1	I	<b>Video Capture Clock B.</b> Port “B” (8-bit mode) input clock from external video decoder. Internally pulled down. Not used in 16-bit mode.																																		
CAPACLK / DVP0CLK / TVCLK	Y5	I	<b>Video Capture Clock A.</b> Port “A” (16-bit and 8-bit mode) input clock from external video decoder. Internally pulled down.																																		

Note: I/O pads for the pins on this page are powered by VCC33GFX (3.3V I/O).



The FPDP Flat Panel Display Port is supported through multiplexing its interface signal pins with AGP pins. The FPDP can be configured as either an LVDS transmitter interface port or a TV Encoder interface port. (see the LVDS Transmitter Interface and TV Encoder Interface pin lists below for details).

<b>AGP-Multiplexed FPD Port</b>				
<b>24-Bit / Dual 12-Bit Flat Panel Display Interface</b>				
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>AGP Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>
<b>FPD23 / FPD0D11</b> / GTV0D11, <b>FPD22 / FPD0D10</b> / GTV0D10, <b>FPD21 / FPD0D09</b> / GTV0D09, <b>FPD20 / FPD0D08</b> / GTV0D08, <b>FPD19 / FPD0D07</b> / GTV0D07, <b>FPD18 / FPD0D06</b> / GTV0D06, <b>FPD17 / FPD0D05</b> / GTV0D05, <b>FPD16 / FPD0D04</b> / GTV0D04, <b>FPD15 / FPD0D03</b> / GTV0D03, <b>FPD14 / FPD0D02</b> / GTV0D02, <b>FPD13 / FPD0D01</b> / GTV0D01, <b>FPD12 / FPD0D00</b> / GTV0D00, <b>FPD11 / FPD1D11</b> , <b>FPD10 / FPD1D10</b> , <b>FPD09 / FPD1D09</b> , <b>FPD08 / FPD1D08</b> , <b>FPD07 / FPD1D07</b> , <b>FPD06 / FPD1D06</b> , <b>FPD05 / FPD1D05</b> , <b>FPD04 / FPD1D04</b> , <b>FPD03 / FPD1D03</b> , <b>FPD02 / FPD1D02</b> , <b>FPD01 / FPD1D01</b> , <b>FPD00 / FPD1D00</b>	GD11 GD13 GD14 GD15 GC#BE2 GD16 GD17 GD18 GD23 GD20 GD22 GADSTB1F GD1 GD0 GD3 GD4 GD5 GD6 GD7 GADSTB0F GC#BE0 GADSTB0S GD10 GD12	AG9, AG10, AJ9, AE12, AK7, AH7, AG7, AK6, AK5, AJ6, AE8, AK4, AG11, AE11, AF13, AK12, AF12, AH12, AJ12, AK11, AJ10, AH11, AH10, AK9	O	<p><b>Flat Panel Data.</b> For 24-bit or dual 12-bit flat panel display modes.</p> <p>Two FPD interface modes, 24-bit and dual 12-bit, are supported. Strapping pin DVP0D4 is used to select the interface mode to the LVDS transmitter chip:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Strap High (3C5.12[4]=1): 24-bit              Strap Low (3C5.12[4]=0): Dual 12-bit</p> <p>In “24-bit” mode, only one set of control pins is required. However, in dual 12-bit mode, the CN400 provides two sets of control signals that are required for certain LVDS transmitter chips.</p> <p>In 24-bit mode, two operating modes are supported:  <u>3C5.12[4]=1 &amp; 3x5.88[2]=0 &amp; 3x5.88[4]=0</u>              Double data rate: each rising and falling clock edge transmits a complete 24-bit pixel.   <u>3C5.12[4]=1 &amp; 3x5.88[2]=0 &amp; 3x5.88[4]=1</u>              Single data rate: each clock rising edge transmits a complete 24-bit pixel.</p> <p>In dual 12-bit mode,  <u>3C5.12[4]=0 &amp; 3x5.88[2]=1</u>              Double data rate: Each rising and falling clock edge transmits half (12 bits) of two 24-bit pixels.</p>
<b>FPHS</b> / GTV0HS	GFRAME	AE9	O	<b>Flat Panel Horizontal Sync.</b> 24-bit mode or port 0 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FPVS</b> / GTV0VS	GDEVSEL	AJ7	O	<b>Flat Panel Vertical Sync.</b> 24-bit mode or port 0 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FPDE</b> / GTV0DE	GD19	AF7	O	<b>Flat Panel Data Enable.</b> 24-bit mode or port 0 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FPDET</b> / GTVCLKIN	GADSTB1S	AJ4	I	<b>Flat Panel Detect.</b> 24-bit mode or port 0 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FPCLK</b> / GTV0CLK	GD21	AE7	O	<b>Flat Panel Clock.</b> 24-bit mode or port 0 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FPCLK#</b> / GTV0CLK#	GWBF	AE3	O	<b>Flat Panel Clock Complement.</b> 24-bit mode or port 0 in dual 12-bit mode. For double-data-rate data transfers.
<b>FP1HS</b>	GD9	AK10	O	<b>Flat Panel Horizontal Sync.</b> For port 1 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FP1VS</b>	GPAR	AE10	O	<b>Flat Panel Vertical Sync.</b> For port 1 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FP1DE</b>	GSERR	AG8	O	<b>Flat Panel Data Enable.</b> For port 1 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FP1DET</b>	GD8	AF10	I	<b>Flat Panel Detect.</b> For port 1 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FP1CLK</b>	GD2	AG12	O	<b>Flat Panel Clock.</b> For port 1 in dual 12-bit mode.
<b>FP1CLK#</b>	GSTOP	AF9	O	<b>Flat Panel Clock Complement.</b> For port 1 in dual 12-bit mode. For double-data-rate data transfers.

<b>AGP-Multiplexed FPD Port</b>				
<b>Flat Panel Power Control</b>				
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>AGP Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>
<b>ENAVDD</b>	ST1	AE4	IO	<b>Enable Panel VDD Power.</b>
<b>ENAVEE</b>	ST0	AD5	IO	<b>Enable Panel VEE Power.</b>
<b>ENABLT</b>	ST2	AE5	IO	<b>Enable Panel Back Light.</b>

Note: I/O pads for all pins on this page are powered by VCC15AGP (i.e., 1.5V I/O).

AGP-Multiplexed FPD Port				
TV Encoder Interface				
Signal Name	AGP Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
GTV0D11 / FPD23 / FPD0D11, GTV0D10 / FPD22 / FPD0D10, GTV0D09 / FPD21 / FPD0D09, GTV0D08 / FPD20 / FPD0D08, GTV0D07 / FPD19 / FPD0D07, GTV0D06 / FPD18 / FPD0D06, GTV0D05 / FPD17 / FPD0D05, GTV0D04 / FPD16 / FPD0D04, GTV0D03 / FPD15 / FPD0D03, GTV0D02 / FPD14 / FPD0D02, GTV0D01 / FPD13 / FPD0D01, GTV0D00 / FPD12 / FPD0D00,	GD11 GD13 GD14 GD15 GC#BE2 GD16 GD17 GD18 GD23 GD20 GD22 GADSTB1F	AG9, AG10, AJ9, AE12, AK7, AH7, AG7, AK6, AK5, AJ6, AE8, AK4,	O	TV Encoder Data. 3C5.12[5:4] must be set to 00.  Note: One TV Encoder interface is supported through either FPD0, DVP0 or GDVP1.
GTV0HS / FPHS	GFRAME	AE9	O	TV Encoder Horizontal Sync.
GTV0VS / FPVS	GDEVSEL	AJ7	O	TV Encoder Vertical Sync.
GTV0DE / FPDE	GD19	AF7	O	TV Encoder Data Enable.
GTV0CLK / FPCLK	GD21	AE7	O	TV Encoder Clock Out. Output to TV encoder. Internally pulled down.
GTV0CLK# / FPCLK#	GWBF	AE3	O	TV Encoder Clock Out Complement. Output to TV encoder. Internally pulled down.
GTVCLKIN / FPDET	GADSTB1S	AJ4	I	TV Encoder Clock In. Input from TV encoder. Internal pull down. Used with either GTV0 or GTV1 ports.

Note: If the FPD port is enabled and TV-out capability is required at the same time, the dedicated TV-out port (DVP0) must be used because pin AJ4 will be dedicated to the FPDET function.



### AGP-Multiplexed Digital Video Port 1 (GDVP1) Pin Descriptions

The GDVP1 Digital Video Port is supported through multiplexing its interface signal pins with AGP pins. GDVP1 can be configured as either a DVI transmitter interface port or a TV Encoder interface port. (see the DVI Transmitter Interface and TV Encoder Interface pin lists below for details).

AGP-Multiplexed Digital Video Port 1 (GDVP1) – DVI Interface				
Signal Name	AGP Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
GDVP1D11 / GTV1D11, GDVP1D10 / GTV1D10, GDVP1D9 / GTV1D9, GDVP1D8 / GTV1D8, GDVP1D7 / GTV1D7, GDVP1D6 / GTV1D6, GDVP1D5 / GTV1D5, GDVP1D4 / GTV1D4, GDVP1D3 / GTV1D3, GDVP1D2 / GTV1D2, GDVP1D1 / GTV1D1, GDVP1D0 / GTV1D0,	GC#BE3 GD26 GD24 GD30 GD28 GD29 GSBA4# GD27 GSBA5# GSBSTBS GSBSTBF GSBA2#	AH6, AH5, AJ3, AK1, AH4, AH3, AG4, AK3, AH1, AG2, AG3, AF4	O	<b>Data.</b>
GDVP1HS / GTV1HS	GSBA3#	AG1	O	<b>Horizontal Sync.</b>
GDVP1VS / GTV1VS	GSBA0#	AF3	O	<b>Vertical Sync.</b>
GDVP1DE / GTV1DE	GSBA1#	AF1	O	<b>Data Enable.</b>
GDVP1DET	GD31	AK2	I	<b>Display Detect.</b> If VGA register 3C5.3E[0] = 1, 3C5.1A[4] will read 1 if a display is connected. Tie to GND if not used.
GDVP1CLK / GTV1CLK	GSBA6#	AJ1	O	<b>Clock.</b>
GDVP1CLK# / GTV1CLK#	GSBA7#	AH2	O	<b>Clock Complement.</b>

AGP-Multiplexed Digital Video Port 1 (GDVP1) – TV Encoder				
Signal Name	AGP Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description
GTV1D11 / GDVP1D11, GTV1D10 / GDVP1D10, GTV1D9 / GDVP1D9, GTV1D8 / GDVP1D8, GTV1D7 / GDVP1D7, GTV1D6 / GDVP1D6, GTV1D5 / GDVP1D5, GTV1D4 / GDVP1D4, GTV1D3 / GDVP1D3, GTV1D2 / GDVP1D2, GTV1D1 / GDVP1D1, GTV1D0 / GDVP1D0	GC#BE3 GD26 GD24 GD30 GD28 GD29 GSBA4# GD27 GSBA5# GSBSTBS GSBSTBF GSBA2#	AH6, AH5, AJ3, AK1, AH4, AH3, AG4, AK3, AH1, AG2, AG3, AF4	O	<b>Data.</b>  Note: One TV Encoder interface is supported through either GDVP1, DVP0 or FPDP.
GTV1HS / GDVP1HS	GSBA3#	AG1	O	<b>Horizontal Sync.</b> Internally pulled down.
GTV1VS / GDVP1VS	GSBA0#	AF3	O	<b>Vertical Sync.</b> Internally pulled down.
GTV1DE / GDVP1DE	GSBA1#	AF1	O	<b>Display Enable.</b> Internally pulled down.
GTVCLKIN / FPDET	GADSTB1S	AJ4	I	<b>Clock In.</b> Input from TV encoder. Internally pulled down.
GTV1CLK / GDVP1CLK	GSBA6#	AJ1	O	<b>Clock Out.</b> Output to TV encoder. Internally pulled down.
GTV1CLK# / GDVP1CLK#	GSBA7#	AH2	O	<b>Clock Out Complement.</b> Output to TV encoder. Internally pulled down.

The above pins may be connected to an external TV Encoder chip such as a VIA VT1625 for driving a TV set.

I/O pads for the pins on this page are powered by VCC15AGP (1.5V I/O).

If the FPD port is enabled and TV-out capability is required at the same time, the dedicated TV-out port (DVP0) must be used because pin AJ4 will be dedicated to the FPDET function.

**Clock, Reset, Power Control, GPIO, Interrupt and Test Pin Descriptions**

<b>Clocks, Resets, Power Control, General Purpose I/O, Interrupts and Test</b>				
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>	<b>Power Plane</b>
<b>HCLK+</b>	N5	I	<b>Host Clock.</b> This pin receives the host CPU clock (100 / 133 / 200 MHz). This clock is used by all CN400 logic that is in the host CPU domain.	<b>VTT</b>
<b>HCLK-</b>	N6	I	<b>Host Clock Complement.</b>	<b>VTT</b>
<b>MCLKO</b>	F30	O	<b>Memory (SDRAM) Clock.</b> Output from internal clock generator to the external clock buffer for memory interface.	<b>VCC25MEM</b>
<b>MCLKI</b>	F29	I	<b>Memory (SDRAM) Clock Feedback.</b> Input from MCLKO.	<b>VCC25MEM</b>
<b>DISPCLKI</b>	P2	I	<b>Dot Clock (Pixel Clock) In.</b> Used for external EMI reduction circuit if used. Connect to GND if external EMI reduction circuit not implemented.	<b>VCC33GFX</b>
<b>DISPCLKO</b>	P3	O	<b>Dot Clock (Pixel Clock) Out.</b> Used for external EMI reduction circuit if used. NC if external EMI reduction circuit not implemented.	<b>VCC33GFX</b>
<b>GCLK</b>	P6	I	<b>AGP Clock.</b> Clock for AGP logic.	<b>VCC15AGP</b>
<b>XIN</b>	P7	I	<b>Reference Frequency Input.</b> External 14.31818 MHz clock source. All internal graphics controller clocks are synthesized on chip using this frequency as a reference.	<b>VCC33GFX</b>
<b>RESET#</b>	AH21	I	<b>Reset.</b> Input from the South Bridge chip. When asserted, this signal resets the CN400 and sets all register bits to the default value. The rising edge of this signal is used to sample all power-up strap options	<b>VSUS15</b>
<b>PWROK</b>	AG21	I	<b>Power OK.</b> Connect to South Bridge and Power Good circuitry.	<b>VSUS15</b>
<b>SUSST#</b>	AJ21	I	<b>Suspend Status.</b> For implementation of the Suspend-to-DRAM feature. Connect to an external pull-up to disable.	<b>VSUS15</b>
<b>AGPBUSY# / NMI</b>	AE21	O	<b>AGP Interface Busy.</b> Connect to a South Bridge GPIO pin for monitoring the status of the internal AGP bus. See Design Guide for details. Pin function selectable with Device 0 Function 0 RxBE[7] (default = NMI).	<b>VCC25MEM</b>
<b>GPOUT / CAPD14</b>	U7	O	<b>General Purpose Output.</b> This pin reflects the state of SRD[0].	<b>VCC33GFX</b>
<b>GPO0 / CAPD15</b>	AA2	O	<b>General Output Port.</b> When SR1A[4] is cleared, this pin reflects the state of CR5C[0].	<b>VCC33GFX</b>
<b>INTA#</b>	V5	O	<b>Interrupt.</b> PCI interrupt output (handled by the interrupt controller in the South Bridge)	<b>VCC33GFX</b>
<b>TCLK</b>	N7	I	<b>Test Clock.</b> This pin is used for testing and must be connected to GND through a 1K-4.7K ohm resistor for all board designs.	<b>VCC33GFX</b>
<b>TESTIN#</b>	F27	I	<b>Test In.</b> This pin is used for testing and must be connected to VTT through a 1K-4.7K ohm resistor for all board designs.	<b>VCC25MEM</b>
<b>DFTIN#</b>	F28	I	<b>DFT In.</b> This pin is used for testing and must be connected to VTT through a 1K-4.7K ohm resistor for all board designs.	<b>VCC25MEM</b>
<b>BISTIN / CAPAFD</b>	U6	I	<b>BIST In.</b> This pin is used for testing and must be tied to GND with a 1K-4.7K ohm resistor on all board designs.	<b>VCC33GFX</b>

**Compensation and Reference Voltage Pin Descriptions**

<b>Compensation</b>				
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description	Power Plane
<b>HRCOMP</b>	F13	AI	<b>Host CPU Compensation.</b> Connect a 20.5 $\Omega$ 1% resistor to ground. Used for Host CPU interface I/O buffer calibration.	<b>VTT</b>
<b>VLCOMPP</b>	AE14	AI	<b>V-Link Compensation.</b> Connect a 360 $\Omega$ 1% resistor to ground.	<b>VCC15VL</b>
<b>AGPCOMP<sub>N</sub></b>	AE2	AI	<b>AGP N Compensation.</b> Connect a 60.4 $\Omega$ 1% resistor to VCC15AGP.	<b>VCC15AGP</b>
<b>AGPCOMPP</b>	AE1	AI	<b>AGP P Compensation.</b> Connect a 60.4 $\Omega$ 1% resistor to ground.	<b>VCC15AGP</b>

<b>Reference Voltages</b>				
Signal Name	Pin #	I/O	Signal Description	Power Plane
<b>GTLVREF</b>	G15	P	<b>Host CPU Interface AGTL+ Voltage Reference.</b> 2/3 VTT $\pm$ 2% typically derived using a resistive voltage divider. See Design Guide.	<b>VTT</b>
<b>HDVREF[0:1]</b>	G10, G13, K7, J7	P	<b>Host CPU Data Voltage Reference.</b> 2/3 VTT $\pm$ 2% typically derived using a resistive voltage divider. See Design Guide.	<b>VTT</b>
<b>HAVREF[0:1]</b>	F18, F20	P	<b>Host CPU Address Voltage Reference.</b> 2/3 VTT $\pm$ 2% typically derived using a resistive voltage divider. See Design Guide.	<b>VTT</b>
<b>HCOMPVREF</b>	G14	P	<b>Host CPU Compensation Voltage Reference.</b> 1/3 VTT $\pm$ 2% typically derived using a resistive voltage divider. See Design Guide.	<b>VTT</b>
<b>MEMVREF [0:5]</b>	H26, L25, R25, W25, AC25, AE22	P	<b>Memory Voltage Reference.</b> 0.5 VCC25MEM $\pm$ 2% typically derived using a resistive voltage divider. See Design Guide.	<b>VCC25MEM</b>
<b>VLVREF</b>	AE15	P	<b>V-Link Voltage Reference.</b> 0.625V $\pm$ 2% derived using a resistive voltage divider. See Design Guide.	<b>VCC15VL</b>
<b>AGPVREF[0:1]</b>	AE13, AD6	P	<b>AGP Voltage Reference.</b> 1/2 VCC15AGP (0.75V) for AGP 2.0 (4x transfer mode) and 0.23 VCC15AGP (0.35V) for AGP 3.0 (8x transfer mode). See the Design Guide for additional information and circuit implementation details..	<b>VCC15AGP</b>

**Power Pin Descriptions**

<b>Analog Power / Ground</b>			
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>
<b>VCCA33HCK1</b>	M1	P	<b>Power for Host CPU Clock PLL 1</b> (3.3V $\pm$ 5%). 400 MHz for CPU / DRAM frequencies of multiples of 100, 133 and 200 MHz.
<b>GNDAHCK1</b>	M2	P	<b>Ground for Host CPU Clock PLL 1.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.
<b>VCCA33HCK2</b>	M4	P	<b>Power for Host CPU Clock PLL 2</b> (3.3V $\pm$ 5%). 500 MHz for CPU / DRAM frequencies of multiples of 166 MHz.
<b>GNDAHCK2</b>	M5	P	<b>Ground for Host CPU Clock PLL 2.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.
<b>VCCA33MCK</b>	G28	P	<b>Power for Memory Clock PLL</b> (3.3V $\pm$ 5%)
<b>GNDAMCK</b>	G27	P	<b>Ground for Memory Clock PLL.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.
<b>VCCA33GCK</b>	M3	P	<b>Power for AGP Clock PLL</b> (3.3V $\pm$ 5%)
<b>GNDAGCK</b>	M6	P	<b>Ground for AGP Clock PLL.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.
<b>VCCA15PLL1</b>	N3	P	<b>Power for Graphics Controller PLL1</b> (1.5V $\pm$ 5%).
<b>GNDAPLL1</b>	N4	P	<b>Ground for Graphics Controller PLL1.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.
<b>VCCA15PLL2</b>	P4	P	<b>Power for Graphics Controller PLL2</b> (1.5V $\pm$ 5%).
<b>GNDAPLL2</b>	P5	P	<b>Ground for Graphics Controller PLL2.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.
<b>VCCA15PLL3</b>	N1	P	<b>Power for Graphics Controller PLL3</b> (1.5V $\pm$ 5%).
<b>GNDAPLL3</b>	N2	P	<b>Ground for Graphics Controller PLL3.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.
<b>VCCA33DAC[1:2]</b>	R4, U4	P	<b>Power for DAC.</b> (3.3V $\pm$ 5%)
<b>GNDADAC[1:3]</b>	R5, T4, U5	P	<b>Ground for DAC.</b> Connect to main ground plane through a ferrite bead.

<b>Digital Power / Ground</b>			
<b>Signal Name</b>	<b>Pin #</b>	<b>I/O</b>	<b>Signal Description</b>
<b>VTT</b>	(see pin lists)	P	<b>Power for CPU I/O Interface Logic (12 Pins).</b> Voltage is CPU dependent. See Design Guide for details.
<b>VCC25MEM</b>	(see pin lists)	P	<b>Power for Memory I/O Interface Logic (20 Pins).</b> 2.5V $\pm$ 5%.
<b>VCC15VL</b>	AA14, AA15	P	<b>Power for V-Link I/O Interface Logic (2 Pins).</b> 1.5V $\pm$ 5%
<b>VCC15AGP</b>	(see pin lists)	P	<b>Power for AGP Bus I/O Interface Logic (7 Pins).</b> 1.5V $\pm$ 5%
<b>VCC33GFX</b>	R10, T10, U10	P	<b>Power for Graphics I/O Logic (3 Pins).</b> 3.3V $\pm$ 5%
<b>VCC15</b>	(see pin lists)	P	<b>Power for Internal Logic (51 Pins).</b> 1.5V $\pm$ 5%
<b>VSUS15</b>	AF21	P	<b>Suspend Power (1 Pin).</b> 1.5V $\pm$ 5%
<b>GND</b>	(see pin lists)	P	<b>Digital Ground (164 Pins).</b> Connect to main ground plane.

**Strap Pin Descriptions**

Strap Pins																									
(External pullup / pulldown straps are required to select “H” / “L”)																									
Signal	Actual Strap Pin	Function	Description	Status Bit																					
DVP0D[10,9,7]		-reserved-	Always pulled down																						
DVP0D8	DVP0D8	AGP Slot Usage	L: AGP graphics card or VIA AGP Riser installed in AGP slot H: AGP Slot is not in use	3C5.13[3]																					
DVP0D[6:4]	DVP0D[6:4]	DVP0 / FPD Port Configuration	<table><tr><td>DVP0D[6:4]</td><td>DVP0</td><td>FPDP</td></tr><tr><td>LLL</td><td>Video Capture</td><td>TV out</td></tr><tr><td>LxH</td><td>Video Capture</td><td>24-bit LVDS</td></tr><tr><td>LHL</td><td>Video Capture</td><td>Dual 12-bit LVDS</td></tr><tr><td>HLx</td><td>-reserved-</td><td>-reserved-</td></tr><tr><td>HHL</td><td>TV out</td><td>Dual 12-bit LVDS</td></tr><tr><td>HHH</td><td>TV out</td><td>24-bit LVDS</td></tr></table>	DVP0D[6:4]	DVP0	FPDP	LLL	Video Capture	TV out	LxH	Video Capture	24-bit LVDS	LHL	Video Capture	Dual 12-bit LVDS	HLx	-reserved-	-reserved-	HHL	TV out	Dual 12-bit LVDS	HHH	TV out	24-bit LVDS	3C5.12[6:4]
DVP0D[6:4]	DVP0	FPDP																							
LLL	Video Capture	TV out																							
LxH	Video Capture	24-bit LVDS																							
LHL	Video Capture	Dual 12-bit LVDS																							
HLx	-reserved-	-reserved-																							
HHL	TV out	Dual 12-bit LVDS																							
HHH	TV out	24-bit LVDS																							
DVP0D[3:0]	DVP0D[3:0]	OEM Panel Type	Reserved for customer definition	3C5.12[3:0]																					
VD7	VT8235-CD,CE: SDCS3# VT8237: PDCS3#	Number of processors installed	L: Single processor H: Dual processor VD7 is sampled during system initialization; the actual strapping pin is located on the South Bridge chip.	F2Rx50[6]																					
VD6	VT8235-CD,CE: SDA2 VT8237: PDA2	Auto-Configure	L: Disable Auto-Configure H: Enable Auto-Configure VD6 is sampled during system initialization; the actual strapping pin is located on the South Bridge chip.	F2Rx76[2]																					
VD5	VT8235-CD,CE: SDA1 VT8237: PDA1	-reserved-	Must be strapped high. VD5 is sampled during system initialization; the actual strapping pin is located on the South Bridge chip.	-																					
VD3	VT8235-CD: SA19 VT8235-CE: Strap_VD3 VT8237: GPIOD	AGTL+ Pullups	L: Enable internal AGTL+ Pullups H: Disable internal AGTL+ Pullups VD3 is sampled during system initialization; the actual strapping pin is located on the South Bridge chip.	F2Rx52[5]																					
VD2	VT8235-CD: SA18 VT8235-CE: Strap_VD2 VT8237: GPIOB	IOQ Depth	L: 8-Level deep H: 1-Level deep VD2 is sampled during system initialization; the actual strapping pin is located on the South Bridge chip.	F2Rx50[7]																					
VD4, VD1, VD0	VT8235-CD: SDA0, SA17, SA16 VT8235-CE: SDA0, Strap_VD1, Strap_VD0 VT8237: PDA0, GPIOA, GPIOC	FSB Frequency	<table><tr><td>LLL: 100MHz</td><td>LLH: 133MHz</td></tr><tr><td>LHL: 200MHz</td><td>LHH: -reserved-</td></tr><tr><td>HLL: -reserved-</td><td>HLH: -reserved-</td></tr><tr><td>HHL: -reserved-</td><td>HHH: Auto</td></tr></table> VD4, VD1 and VD0 are sampled during system initialization; the actual strapping pins are located on the South Bridge chip.	LLL: 100MHz	LLH: 133MHz	LHL: 200MHz	LHH: -reserved-	HLL: -reserved-	HLH: -reserved-	HHL: -reserved-	HHH: Auto	F2Rx54[7:5]													
LLL: 100MHz	LLH: 133MHz																								
LHL: 200MHz	LHH: -reserved-																								
HLL: -reserved-	HLH: -reserved-																								
HHL: -reserved-	HHH: Auto																								

# REGISTERS

## Register Overview

The following tables summarize the configuration and I/O registers of the CN400 North Bridge. These tables also document the power-on default value (“Default”) and access type (“Acc”) for each register. Access type definitions used are RW (Read/Write), RO (Read/Only), “—” for reserved / used (essentially the same as RO), RWC (or just WC) (Read / Write 1’s to Clear individual bits) and W1 (Write Once then Read / Only after that). Registers indicated as RW may have some read/only bits that always read back a fixed value (usually 0 if unused); registers designated as RWC or WC may have some read-only or read write bits (see individual register descriptions following these tables for details). All offset and default values are shown in hexadecimal unless otherwise indicated.

The graphics registers are described in a separate document.

**Table 7. Registers**

### I/O Ports

<b>Port #</b>	<b>I/O Port</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
22	PCI / AGP Arbiter Disable	00	RW
CFB-8	Configuration Address	0000 0000	RW
CFF-C	Configuration Data	0000 0000	RW

**Device 0 Function 0 Registers – AGP**
**Header Registers**

Offset	Configuration Space Header	Default	Acc
1-0	Vendor ID	<b>1106</b>	RO
3-2	Device ID	<b>0259</b>	RO
5-4	Command	<b>0006</b>	RW
7-6	Status	<b>0210</b>	WC
8	Revision ID	<b>0n</b>	RO
9	Program Interface	00	RO
A	Sub Class Code	00	RO
B	Base Class Code	<b>06</b>	RO
C	-reserved- (Cache Line Size)	00	—
D	Latency Timer	00	RW
E	Header Type	<b>00 or 80</b>	RO
F	-reserved- (Built In Self Test)	00	—
13-10	Graphics Aperture Base	<b>0000 0008</b>	RW
14-2B	-reserved-	00	—
2D-2C	Subsystem Vendor ID	0000	W1
2F-2E	Subsystem ID	0000	W1
30-33	-reserved-	00	—
37-34	Capability Pointer	<b>0000 0080</b>	RO
38-3F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

Offset	AGP Drive Control	Default	Acc
40	AGP Compensation Control / Status	<b>8x</b>	RW
41	AGP Output Drive Strength	<b>63</b>	RW
42	AGP Pad Drive & Delay Control	<b>08</b>	RW
43	AGP Strobe Drive Strength	00	RW
44	AGP SBA Pad Control	00	RW
45-49	-reserved-	00	—
4A	AGP Hardware Support I	<b>1F</b>	RW
4B	AGP Hardware Support II	<b>C4</b>	RW
4C	-reserved-	00	—
4D	AGP Capability Header Control	<b>04</b>	RW
4E	-reserved-	00	—
4F	Multiple Function Control	00	RW

Offset	AGP Power Management Control	Default	Acc
50	Power Management Capability	<b>01</b>	RO
51	Power Management Next Pointer	00	RO
52	Power Management Capabilities I	02	RO
53	Power Management Capabilities II	00	RO
54	Power Management Control/Status	00	RW
55	Power Management Status	00	RO
56	PCI-to-PCI Bridge Support Extension	00	RO
57	Power Management Data	00	RO

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
58-7F	-reserved- (K8)	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

Offset	AGP 3.0 Control	Default	Acc
83-80	AGP Capabilities	<b>0030 5002</b>	RO
87-84	AGP Status	<b>1F00 0A03</b>	RO
8B-88	AGP Command	<b>1F00 0000</b>	RW
8F-8C	AGP Isoch Status	<b>0000 0028</b>	RW
93-90	AGP GART / TLB Control	0000 0000	RW
97-94	AGP Graphics Aperture Size	<b>0001 0F00</b>	RW
9B-98	AGP GART Table Base Low	0000 0000	RW
9F-9C	AGP GART Table Base High	0000 0000	RW
A3-A0	AGP Isochronous Command	0000 0000	RW
A4-B8	-reserved-	0000 0000	—

The registers above are actually offsets from CAPPTR (Rx34).

Offset	AGP Control	Default	Acc
B9	AGP Mixed Control	00	RW
BA	GPRI Isoch Read Counter	00	RW
BB	GPRI Isoch Write Counter	00	RW
BC	AGP Control	00	RW
BD	AGP Latency Timer	<b>02</b>	RW
BE	AGP Miscellaneous Control	00	RW
BF	AGP 3.0 Control	00	RW
C0	AGP CKG Control 1	00	RW
C1	AGP CKG Control 2	00	RW
C2	AGP Miscellaneous Control 1	00	RW
C3	AGP Miscellaneous Control 2	00	RW
C4-CF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
D0-DF	-reserved-	00	—
E0-EF	-reserved-	00	—
F0-FF	-reserved-	00	—

**Device 0 Function 1 Registers – Error Reporting**
**Header Registers**

<b>Offset</b>	<b>Configuration Space Header</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
1-0	Vendor ID	<b>1106</b>	RO
3-2	Device ID for Error Reporting	<b>1259</b>	RO
5-4	Command	<b>0006</b>	<b>RW</b>
7-6	Status	<b>0200</b>	<b>WC</b>
8	Revision ID	<b>0n</b>	RO
9	Program Interface	00	RO
A	Sub Class Code	00	RO
B	Base Class Code	<b>06</b>	RO
C	-reserved- (Cache Line Size)	00	—
D	-reserved- (Latency Timer)	00	—
E	-reserved- (Header Type)	00	—
F	-reserved- (Built In Self Test)	00	—
10-2B	-reserved-	00	—
2D-2C	Subsystem Vendor ID	00	<b>W1</b>
2F-2E	Subsystem ID	00	<b>W1</b>
30-33	-reserved-	00	—
37-34	Capability Pointer	0000 0000	RO
38-3F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

<b>Offset</b>	<b>V-Link Error Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
40-4F	-reserved-	00	—
50	NB Vlink Bus Error Status	00	<b>WC</b>
51-57	-reserved-	00	—
58	NB Vlink Bus Err Reporting Enable	00	<b>RW</b>
59-5F	-reserved-	00	—

<b>Offset</b>	<b>Host CPU Error Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
60-7F	-reserved-	00	—

<b>Offset</b>	<b>DRAM Error Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
80-CF	-reserved-	00	—

<b>Offset</b>	<b>AGP Error Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
D0-DF	-reserved-	00	—
E0	AGP Error Status 1	00	<b>WC</b>
E1	AGP Error Status 2	00	<b>RO</b>
E2-E7	-reserved-	00	—
E8	AGP Error Reporting Enable	00	<b>RW</b>
E9-FF	-reserved-	00	—



**Device 0 Function 2 Registers – Host CPU**
**Header Registers**

<b>Offset</b>	<b>Configuration Space Header</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
1-0	Vendor ID	<b>1106</b>	RO
3-2	Device ID for Host CPU Bus	<b>2259</b>	RO
5-4	Command	<b>0006</b>	<b>RW</b>
7-6	Status	<b>0200</b>	<b>WC</b>
8	Revision ID	<b>0n</b>	RO
9	Program Interface	00	RO
A	Sub Class Code	00	RO
B	Base Class Code	<b>06</b>	RO
C	-reserved- (Cache Line Size)	00	—
D	-reserved- (Latency Timer)	00	—
E	-reserved- (Header Type)	00	—
F	-reserved- (Built In Self Test)	00	—
10-2B	-reserved-	00	—
2D-2C	Subsystem Vendor ID	00	<b>W1</b>
2F-2E	Subsystem ID	00	<b>W1</b>
30-33	-reserved-	00	—
37-34	Capability Pointer	0000 0000	RO
38-3F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

<b>Offset</b>	<b>Host CPU Protocol Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
40-4F	-reserved-	00	—
50	CPU Interface Request Phase Control	00	RW
51	CPU Interface Basic Control	00	RW
52	CPU Interface Advanced Control	00	RW
53	CPU Interface Arbitration Control	00	RW
54	CPU Frequency	00	RW
55	CPU Miscellaneous Control	00	RW
56	Reorder Latency	00	RW
57	-reserved-	<b>01</b>	—
58	Delivery / Trigger Control	00	RW
59	IPI Control	00	RW
5A	Destination ID	00	RW
5B	Interrupt Vector	00	RW
5C	CPU Miscellaneous Control	00	RW
5D	Write Policy	00	RW
5E	Bandwidth Timer	00	RW
5F	Miscellaneous Control	00	RW
60	DRDY L Timing 1	00	RW
61	DRDY L Timing 2	00	RW
62	DRDY L Timing 3	00	RW
63	DRDY Q Timing 1	00	RW
64	DRDY Q Timing 2	00	RW
65	DRDY Q Timing 3	00	RW
66	Burst DRDY Timing 1	00	RW
67	Burst DRDY Timing 2	00	RW
68	Lowest Priority CPU ID #0	00	RW
69	Lowest Priority CPU ID #1	00	RW
6A	Lowest Priority CPU ID #2	00	RW
6B	Lowest Priority CPU ID #3	00	RW
6C	Lowest Priority CPU ID #4	00	RW
6D	Lowest Priority CPU ID #5	00	RW
6E	Lowest Priority CPU ID #6	00	RW
6F	Lowest Priority CPU ID #7	00	RW

<b>Offset</b>	<b>Host CPU AGTL+ I/O Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
70	Host Address (2x) Pullup Drive	00	RW
71	Host Address (2x) Pulldown Drive	00	RW
72	Host Data (1x) Pullup Drive	00	RW
73	Host Data (1x) Pulldown Drive	00	RW
74	AGTL+ Output Delay / Stagger Ctrl	00	RW
75	AGTL+ I/O Control	00	RW
76	AGTL+ Compensation Status	00	RW
77	AGTL+ AutoCompensation Offset	00	RW
78-FF	-reserved-	00	—

**Device 0 Function 3 Registers – DRAM**
**Header Registers**

Offset	Configuration Space Header	Default	Acc
1-0	Vendor ID	<b>1106</b>	RO
3-2	Device ID for DRAM Control	<b>3259</b>	RO
5-4	Command	<b>0006</b>	RW
7-6	Status	<b>0200</b>	WC
8	Revision ID	<b>0n</b>	RO
9	Program Interface	00	RO
A	Sub Class Code	00	RO
B	Base Class Code	<b>06</b>	RO
C	-reserved- (Cache Line Size)	00	—
D	-reserved- (Latency Timer)	00	—
E	-reserved- (Header Type)	00	—
F	-reserved- (Built In Self Test)	00	—
10-2B	-reserved-	00	—
2D-2C	Subsystem Vendor ID	00	<b>W1</b>
2F-2E	Subsystem ID	00	<b>W1</b>
30-33	-reserved-	00	—
37-34	Capability Pointer	0000 0000	RO
38-3F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

Offset	DRAM Control	Default	Acc
40-47	DRAM Row Ending Address:		
40	Bank 0 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
41	Bank 1 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
42	Bank 2 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
43	Bank 3 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
44	Bank 4 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
45	Bank 5 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
46	Bank 6 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
47	Bank 7 Ending (HA[32:25])	<b>01</b>	RW
48	DRAM DIMM #0 Control	00	RW
49	DRAM DIMM #1 Control	00	RW
4A	DRAM DIMM #2 Control	00	RW
4B	DRAM DIMM #3 Control	00	RW
4C-4F	-reserved-	00	—
51-50	MA Map Type	<b>2222</b>	RW
52	DRAM Rank End Address Bit-33	00	RW
53	DRAM Rank Begin Address Bit-33	00	RW
54	DRAM Controller Internal Options	00	RW
55	DRAM Timing for All Banks I	00	RW
56	DRAM Timing for All Banks II	<b>65</b>	RW
57	DRAM Timing for All Banks III	<b>01</b>	RW
58-5F	-reserved-	00	—
60	DRAM Control	00	RW
61-64	-reserved-	00	—
65	DRAM Arbitration Timer	00	RW
66	DRAM Arbitration Control	00	RW
67	Reserved (Do Not Program)	00	RW
68	DRAM DDR Control	00	RW

**Device-Specific Registers (continued)**

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
69	DRAM Page Policy Control	00	RW
6A	DRAM Refresh Counter	00	RW
6B	DRAM Arbitration Control	<b>10</b>	RW
6C	DRAM Clock Control	00	RW
6D	-reserved-	00	—
6E	DRAM Control	00	RW
6F	-reserved-	00	—
70	DRAM DDR Control 1	00	RW
71	DRAM DDR Control 2	00	RW
72	DRAM DDR Control 3	00	RW
73	DRAM DDR Control 4	00	RW
74	DRAM DQS Input Delay	00	RW
75	-reserved-	00	—
76	DRAM Early Clock Select	00	RW
77	-reserved-	00	—
78	DRAM Timing Control	<b>13</b>	RW
79	DRAM DQS Output Control	<b>01</b>	RW
7A	DRAM DQS Capture Control Chan A	<b>44</b>	RW
7B	DRAM DQS Capture Control Chan B	<b>04</b>	RW
7C	DIMM0 DQS Input Delay Offset	00	RW
7D	DIMM1 DQS Input Delay Offset	00	RW
7E	DIMM2 DQS Input Delay Offset	00	RW
7F	DIMM3 DQS Input Delay Offset	00	RW

Offset	ROM Shadow	Default	Acc
80	C-ROM Shadow Control	00	RW
81	D-ROM Shadow Control	00	RW
82	F-ROM Shadow/MemHole/SMI Ctrl	00	RW
83	E-ROM Shadow Control	00	RW

Offset	DRAM Above 4G Control	Default	Acc
84	Low Top Address Low	00	RW
85	Low Top Address High	<b>FF</b>	RW
86	SMM / APIC Decoding	<b>01</b>	RW
87-9F	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	UMA Control	Default	Acc
A0	CPU Direct Access FB Base	00	RW
A1	CPU Direct Access FB Size	00	RW
A2	VGA Timer	00	RW
A3	Graphics Timer	00	RW
A4	Graphics Miscellaneous Control	00	RW
A5-AF	-reserved-	00	—

**Device 0 Function 4 Registers – Power Management**
**Function 3 DRAM Device-Specific Registers (continued)**

Offset	Graphics Control	Default	Acc
B0	Graphics Control 1	00	RW
B1	Graphics Control 2	00	RW
B2	Graphics Control 3	00	RW
B3	Graphics Control 4	00	RW
B4	Graphics Control 5	00	RW
B5-BF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	AGP Controller Interface Control	Default	Acc
C0	AGP Controller Interface Control	00	RW
C1-DF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	DRAM Drive Control	Default	Acc
E0	DRAM DQSA Drive	00	RW
E1	DRAM DQSB Drive	00	RW
E2	DRAM MDA / DQMA Drive	00	RW
E3	DRAM MDB / DQMB Drive	00	RW
E4	DRAM CS / CKE Drive	00	RW
E5	-reserved-	00	—
E6	DRAM S-Port Drive Control	00	RW
E7	-reserved-	00	—
E8	DRAM MAA / ScmdA Drive	00	RW
E9	-reserved-	00	—
EA	DRAM MAB / ScmdB Drive	00	RW
EB	-reserved-	00	—
EC	Channel A Duty Cycle Control	00	RW
ED	Channel B Duty Cycle Control	00	RW
EE	DDR CKG Duty Cycle Control 1	00	RW
EF	DDR CKG Duty Cycle Control 2	00	RW
F0-FF	-reserved-	00	—

**Header Registers**

Offset	Configuration Space Header	Default	Acc
1-0	Vendor ID	<b>1106</b>	RO
3-2	Device ID for Power Manager	<b>4259</b>	RO
5-4	Command	<b>0006</b>	<b>RW</b>
7-6	Status	<b>0200</b>	<b>WC</b>
8	Revision ID	<b>0n</b>	RO
9	Program Interface	00	RO
A	Sub Class Code	00	RO
B	Base Class Code	<b>06</b>	RO
C	-reserved- (Cache Line Size)	00	—
D	-reserved- (Latency Timer)	00	—
E	-reserved- (Header Type)	00	—
F	-reserved- (Built In Self Test)	00	—
10-3F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
40-4F	-reserved-	00	—
50-5F	-reserved-	00	—
60-6F	-reserved-	00	—
70-7F	-reserved-	00	—
80-8F	-reserved-	00	—
90-9F	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	Power Management Control	Default	Acc
A0	Power Management Mode	00	RW
A1	DRAM Power Management	00	RW
A2	Dynamic Clock Stop	00	RW
A3	MA / SCMD Pad Toggle Reduction	00	RW
A4-AF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
B0-BF	-reserved-	00	—
C0-CF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	BIOS Scratch	Default	Acc
D0-EF	BIOS Scratch Registers	00	RW

Offset	Test	Default	Acc
F0-FF	Reserved (Do Not Program)	00	RW

**Device 0 Function 7 Registers – V-Link / PCI**
**Header Registers**

Offset	Configuration Space Header	Default	Acc
1-0	Vendor ID	<b>1106</b>	RO
3-2	Device ID for V-Link Control	<b>7259</b>	RO
5-4	Command	<b>0006</b>	RW
7-6	Status	<b>0200</b>	WC
8	Revision ID	<b>0n</b>	RO
9	Program Interface	00	RO
A	Sub Class Code	00	RO
B	Base Class Code	<b>06</b>	RO
C	-reserved- (Cache Line Size)	00	—
D	-reserved- (Latency Timer)	00	—
E	-reserved- (Header Type)	00	—
F	-reserved- (Built In Self Test)	00	—
10-2B	-reserved-	00	—
2D-2C	Subsystem Vendor ID	00	W1
2F-2E	Subsystem ID	00	W1
30-33	-reserved-	00	—
37-34	Capability Pointer	0000 0000	RO
38-3F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

Offset	V-Link Control	Default	Acc
40	V-Link Revision ID	<b>40</b>	RO
41	V-Link NB Capability	<b>39</b>	RO
42	V-Link NB Downlink Command	<b>88</b>	RW
43	V-Link NB Uplink Max Req Depth	<b>80</b>	RW
44	V-Link NB Uplink Buffer Size	<b>82</b>	RW
45	V-Link NB Bus Timer	<b>44</b>	RW
46	V-Link NB Misc Control	00	RW
47	V-Link Control	00	RW
48	V-Link NB/SB Configuration	<b>18</b>	RW
49	V-Link SB Capability	<b>19</b>	WC
4A	V-Link SB Downlink Status	<b>88</b>	RO
4B	V-Link SB Uplink Max Req Depth	<b>80</b>	RW
4C	V-Link SB Uplink Buffer Size	<b>82</b>	RW
4D	V-Link SB Bus Timer	<b>44</b>	RW
4E	CCA Master High Priority	00	RW
4F	V-Link SB Miscellaneous Control	00	RW
Offset	Bank 7 End (same as F3Rx47)	Default	Acc
50-56	-reserved-	00	—
57	Bank 7 Ending Address (Sent to SB)	<b>01</b>	RO
58-5F	-reserved-	00	—
Offset	ROM Shadow (same as F3Rx80-82)	Default	Acc
60	-reserved-	00	—
61	C-ROM Shadow Control	00	RW
62	D-ROM Shadow Control	00	RW
63	F-ROM Shadow/MemHole/SMI Ctrl	00	RW
64	E-ROM Shadow Control	00	RW
65-6F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers (continued)**

Offset	PCI Bus Control	Default	Acc
70	PCI Buffer Control	00	RW
71	CPU to PCI Flow Control	<b>48</b>	WC
72	-reserved-	00	—
73	PCI Master Control	00	RW
74	-reserved-	00	—
75	PCI Arbitration 1	00	RW
76	PCI Arbitration 2	00	RW
77-7F	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	GART	Default	Acc
80-83	-reserved-	00	—
85-84	Graphics Aperture Size	0000	RW
86-87	-reserved-	00	—
88	GART Base Address	00	RW
89-8F	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
90-9F	-reserved-	00	—
A0-AF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	V-Link Compensation / Drive Ctrl	Default	Acc
B0	V-Link CKG Control 1	00	RW
B1	V-Link CKG Control 2	00	RW
B2	-reserved-	00	—
B4	V-Link NB Compensation Control	00	RW
B5	V-Link NB Strobe Drive Control	00	RW
B6	V-Link NB Data Drive Control	00	RW
B7	V-Link NB Receive Strobe Delay	00	RW
B8	V-Link SB Compensation Control	00	RW
B9	V-Link SB Strobe Drive Control	00	RW
BA-BF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
C0-CF	-reserved-	00	—
D0-DF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	DRAM > 4G (same as F3Rx84-86)	Default	Acc
E0-E3	-reserved-	00	—
E4	Low Top Address Low	00	RW
E5	Low Top Address High	<b>FF</b>	RW
E6	SMM / APIC Decoding	<b>01</b>	RW
E7-EF	-reserved-	00	—

Offset	Reserved	Default	Acc
F0-FF	-reserved-	00	—

**Device 1 Registers - PCI-to-PCI Bridge**
**Header Registers**

<b>Offset</b>	<b>Configuration Space Header</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
1-0	Vendor ID	<b>1106</b>	RO
3-2	Device ID	<b>B198</b>	RO
5-4	Command	<b>0007</b>	<b>RW</b>
7-6	Status	<b>0230</b>	<b>WC</b>
8	Revision ID	<b>nn</b>	RO
9	Program Interface	00	RO
A	Sub Class Code	<b>04</b>	RO
B	Base Class Code	<b>06</b>	RO
C	-reserved- (Cache Line Size)	00	—
D	-reserved- (Latency Timer)	00	—
E	Header Type	<b>01</b>	RO
F	-reserved- (Built In Self Test)	00	—
13-10	Graphics Aperture Base	<b>0000 0008</b>	<b>RW</b>
14-17	-reserved-	00	—
18	Primary Bus Number	00	<b>RW</b>
19	Secondary Bus Number	00	<b>RW</b>
1A	Subordinate Bus Number	00	<b>RW</b>
1B	-reserved-	00	—
1C	I/O Base	<b>F0</b>	<b>RW</b>
1D	I/O Limit	00	<b>RW</b>
1F-1E	Secondary Status	0000	RO
21-20	Memory Base	<b>FFF0</b>	<b>RW</b>
23-22	Memory Limit (Inclusive)	0000	<b>RW</b>
25-24	Prefetchable Memory Base	<b>FFF0</b>	<b>RW</b>
27-26	Prefetchable Memory Limit	0000	<b>RW</b>
28-33	-reserved-	00	—
34	Capability Pointer	<b>70</b>	RO
35-3F	-reserved-	00	—

**Device-Specific Registers**

<b>Offset</b>	<b>AGP Bus Control</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
40	CPU-to-AGP Flow Control 1	00	RW
41	CPU-to-AGP Flow Control 2	<b>08</b>	RW
42	AGP Master Control	00	RW
43	AGP Master Latency Timer	<b>22</b>	RW
44	Reserved (Do Not Program)	<b>20</b>	RW
45	Fast Write Control	<b>72</b>	RW
47-46	PCI-to-PCI Bridge Device ID	0000	RW
48-6F	-reserved-	00	—

<b>Offset</b>	<b>Power Management</b>	<b>Default</b>	<b>Acc</b>
70	Capability ID	<b>01</b>	<b>RO</b>
71	Next Pointer	00	<b>RO</b>
72	Power Management Capabilities 1	<b>02</b>	<b>RO</b>
73	Power Management Capabilities 2	00	<b>RO</b>
74	Power Management Control / Status	00	RW
75	Power Management Status	00	<b>RO</b>
76	PCI-PCI Bridge Support Extensions	00	<b>RO</b>
77	Power Management Data	00	<b>RO</b>
78-FF	-reserved-	00	—

## Miscellaneous I/O

One I/O port is defined: Port 22.

### Port 22 – PCI / AGP Arbiter Disable ..... RW

- 7-2 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 1 AGP Arbiter Disable**
  - 0 Respond to GREQ# signal ..... default
  - 1 Do not respond to GREQ# signal
- 0 PCI Arbiter Disable**
  - 0 Respond to all REQ# signals ..... default
  - 1 Do not respond to any REQ# signals, including PREQ#

This port can be enabled for read/write access by setting bit-7 of Device 0 Configuration Register 78.

## Configuration Space I/O

All North Bridge registers (listed above) are addressed via the following configuration mechanism:

### Mechanism #1

These ports respond only to double-word accesses. Byte or word accesses will be passed on unchanged.

### Port CFB-CF8 - Configuration Address..... RW

- 31 Configuration Space Enable**
  - 0 Disabled ..... default
  - 1 Convert configuration data port writes to configuration cycles on the PCI bus
- 30-24 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 23-16 PCI Bus Number**
  - Used to choose a specific PCI bus in the system
- 15-11 Device Number**
  - Used to choose a specific device in the system (devices 0 and 1 are defined)
- 10-8 Function Number**
  - Used to choose a specific function if the selected device supports multiple functions (functions 0-4 and 7 are defined for device 0 but the function number is unused / ignored for Device 1).
- 7-2 Register Number (also called the "Offset")**
  - Used to select a specific DWORD in the configuration space
- 1-0 Fixed** ..... always reads 0

### Port CFF-CFC - Configuration Data..... RW

Refer to PCI Bus Specification Version 2.2 for further details on operation of the above configuration registers.



## **Device 0 Function 0 Registers - AGP**

### **Device 0 Function 0 Header Registers**

All registers are located in PCI configuration space. They should be programmed using PCI configuration mechanism 1 through CF8 / CFC with bus number, function number and device number equal to zero and function number equal to 0.

#### **Offset 1-0 - Vendor ID (1106h) .....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1106h to identify VIA Technologies)

#### **Offset 3-2 - Device ID (0259h).....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 0259h to identify the CN400 NB)

#### **Offset 5-4 –Command (0006h).....RW**

- 15-10 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 9 Fast Back-to-Back Cycle Enable** ..... RO
  - 0 Fast back-to-back transactions only allowed to the same agent.....default
  - 1 Fast back-to-back transactions allowed to different agents
- 8 SERR# Enable**..... RO
  - 0 SERR# driver disabled.....default
  - 1 SERR# driver enabled
- 7 Address / Data Stepping**..... RO
  - 0 Device never does stepping.....default
  - 1 Device always does stepping
- 6 Parity Error Response**.....RW
  - 0 Ignore parity errors & continue.....default
  - 1 Take normal action on detected parity errors
- 5 VGA Palette Snoop** ..... RO
  - 0 Treat palette accesses normally.....default
  - 1 Don't respond to palette accesses on PCI bus
- 4 Memory Write and Invalidate Command** ..... RO
  - 0 Bus masters must use Mem Write.....default
  - 1 Bus masters may generate Mem Write & Inval
- 3 Special Cycle Monitoring**..... RO
  - 0 Does not monitor special cycles.....default
  - 1 Monitors special cycles
- 2 PCI Bus Master**..... RO
  - 0 Never behaves as a bus master
  - 1 Can behave as a bus master.....default
- 1 Memory Space**..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to memory space
  - 1 Responds to memory space.....default
- 0 I/O Space** ..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to I/O space .....default
  - 1 Responds to I/O space

#### **Offset 7-6 – Status (0210h)..... RWC**

- 15 Detected Parity Error**
  - 0 No parity error detected..... default
  - 1 Error detected in either address or data phase. This bit is set even if error response is disabled (command register bit-6)..... write one to clear
- 14 Signaled System Error (SERR# Asserted)** ..... always reads 0
- 13 Signaled Master Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by the master ..... write one to clear
- 12 Received Target Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by the target ..... write one to clear
- 11 Signaled Target Abort** ..... always reads 0
  - 0 Target Abort never signaled
- 10-9 DEVSEL# Timing**
  - 00 Fast
  - 01 Medium ..... always reads 01
  - 10 Slow
  - 11 Reserved
- 8 Data Parity Error Detected**
  - 0 No data parity error detected ..... default
  - 1 Error detected in data phase. Set only if error response enabled via command bit-6 = 1 and the North Bridge was initiator of the operation in which the error occurred... write one to clear
- 7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable** ..... always reads 0
- 6 User Definable Features**..... always reads 0
- 5 66MHz Capable**..... always reads 0
- 4 Supports New Capability list**..... always reads 1
- 3-0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

#### **Offset 8 - Revision ID (0nh)..... RO**

**7-0 Chip Revision Code**..... always reads 0nh

#### **Offset 9 - Programming Interface (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Interface Identifier** ..... always reads 00h

#### **Offset A - Sub Class Code (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Sub Class Code** ..... reads 00 to indicate Host Bridge

#### **Offset B - Base Class Code (06h)..... RO**

**7-0 Base Class Code**.. reads 06 to indicate Bridge Device

#### **Offset D - Latency Timer (00h)..... RW**

Specifies the latency timer value in PCI bus clocks.

**7-3 Guaranteed Time Slice for CPU** ..... default=0

**2-0 Reserved** (fixed granularity of 8 clks) .. always read 0  
 Bits 2-1 are writeable but read 0 for PCI specification compatibility. The programmed value may be read back in Rx75[6-4] (PCI Arbitration 1).



**Device 0 Function 0 Header Registers (continued)**
**Offset E - Header Type (00h) .....RO**
**7-0 Header Type Code**

.....Rx4F[0]=0: reads 00h: single function  
 .....Rx4F[0]=1: reads 80h, multi function

**Offset F - Built In Self Test (BIST) (00h) .....RO**

**7 BIST Supported** .....reads 0: no supported functions  
**6-0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset 13-10 - Graphics Aperture Base (AGP 2.0)**
**(00000008h) .....RW**

This register is interpreted per the following definition if Rx4D[2]=0 (AGP 2.0 header at Rx80h).

**31-28 Upper Programmable Base Address Bits** ..... def=0

**27-20 Lower Programmable Base Address Bits** ..... def=0

These bits behave as if hardwired to 0 if the corresponding AGP 2.0 Graphics Aperture Size register bit (Device 0 Function 0 Offset B4h) is 0.

27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	(Base)
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	(Size)
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	1M
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	0	2M
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	4M
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	8M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	16M
RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	32M
RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	64M
RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	128M
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	256M

**19-4 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**3 Prefetchable** ..... **always reads 1**  
 Indicates that the locations in the address range defined by this register are prefetchable.

**2-1 Type** ..... always reads 0  
 Indicates the address range in the 32-bit address space.

**0 Memory Space** ..... always reads 0  
 Indicates the address range in the memory address space.

**Offset 13-10 - Graphics Aperture Base (AGP 3.0)**
**(00000008h) ..... RW**

This register is interpreted per the following definition if Rx4D[2]=1 (AGP 3.0 header at Rx80h).

**31-22 Programmable Base Address Bits** ..... def=0

These bits behave as if hardwired to 0 if the corresponding AGP 3.0 Graphics Aperture Size register bit (Device 0 Function 0 Offset 94h) is 0.

31	30	29	28	-	-	27	26	25	24	23	22	(Base)
11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	(Size)
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	4M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	0	8M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	16M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	32M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	64M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	0	0	0	0	0	128M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	256M
RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	512M
RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1G
RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2G-max
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4G

**21-4 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**3 Prefetchable** ..... **always reads 1**  
 Indicates that the locations in the address range defined by this register are prefetchable.

**2-1 Type** ..... always reads 0  
 Indicates the address range in the 32-bit address space.

**0 Memory Space** ..... always reads 0  
 Indicates the address range in the memory address space.

**Offset 2D-2C – Subsystem Vendor ID (0000h) ..... R/W1**

**15-0 Subsystem Vendor ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

**Offset 2F-2E – Subsystem ID (0000h) ..... R/W1**

**15-0 Subsystem ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

**Offset 37-34 - Capability Pointer (CAPPTR) ..... RO**

Contains an offset from the start of configuration space.

**31-0 AGP Capability List Ptr** ...always reads 0000 0080h

### **Device 0 Function 0 Device-Specific Registers**

These registers are normally programmed once at system initialization time.

#### **AGP Drive Control**

##### **Offset 40 – AGP Pad Control / Status (8xh) .....RW**

- 7 AGP 4x Strobe VREF Control**
  - 0 STB VREF is STB# and vice versa
  - 1 STB VREF is AGPVREF .....default

This bit is valid only in 4x and 8x mode, otherwise the action is to always use AGPVREF.
- 6 AGP 4x Strobe & GD Pad Drive Strength**
  - 0 Drive strength set to compensation circuit default .....default
  - 1 Drive strength controlled by RxF1[7-0]
- 5-3 AGP Compensation Circuit N Control Output.RO**
- 2-0 AGP Compensation Circuit P Control Output.RO**

Note: N = low drive, P = high drive

##### **Offset 41 – AGP Drive Strength (63h).....RW**

- 7-4 AGP Output Buffer Low Drive Strength..... def=6**
- 3-0 AGP Output Buffer High Drive Strength..... def=3**

##### **Offset 42 – AGP Pad Drive / Delay (08h) .....RW**

- 7 GD/GBE/GADSTB, GSBA/GSBS Control**
  - 0 GSBA / GSBS = no cap .....default
  - GD / GC#BE / GADSTB = no cap
  - 1 GSBA / GSBS = cap
  - GD / GC#BE / GADSTB = cap
- 6-5 GD / GC#BE Receive Strobe Delay**
  - 00 None .....default
  - 01 Delay by 150 psec
  - 10 Delay by 300 psec
  - 11 Delay by 450 psec
- 4 GD[31-16] Staggered Delay**
  - 0 None .....default
  - 1 GD[31:16] delayed by 1 ns
- 3 AGP Slew Rate Control**
  - 0 Disable
  - 1 Enable .....default
- 2 GSBA Receive Strobe Delay**
  - 0 None .....default
  - 1 Delay by 150 psec
- 1-0 GADSTB Output Delay**
  - 00 None .....default
  - 01 Delay by 150 psec
  - 10 Delay by 300 psec
  - 11 Delay by 450 psec

(GADSTB1 & GADSTB1# will be delayed an additional 1ns if bit-4 = 1)

##### **Offset 43 – AGP Strobe Drive Strength .....RW**

- 7-4 AGP Strobe Output Low Drive Strength ..... def=0**
- 3-0 AGP Strobe Output High Drive Strength..... def=0**

#### **AGP Miscellaneous Control**

##### **Offset 44 – AGP GSBA Pad Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7-3 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 2-0 GSBA Pad Control**..... default = 0

##### **Offset 4A – AGP Hardware Support I (1Fh) ..... RW**

- 7-0 AGP Request Queue Size**..... default = 1Fh
- The value in this register will effect the hardware if Rx4D[1]=1

##### **Offset 4B – AGP Hardware Support II (C4h) ..... RW**

- 7 AGP SBA Mode**
  - 0 Disable
  - 1 Enable ..... default
- 6 AGP Enable**
  - 0 Disable
  - 1 Enable ..... default
- 5 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 4 AGP Fast Write**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 3 AGP 8x Mode**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 2 AGP 4x Mode**
  - 0 Disable
  - 1 Enable ..... default
- 1 AGP 2x Mode**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 AGP 1x Mode**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable

The values in this register will effect the hardware if Rx4D[1]=1

**AGP Miscellaneous Control (continued)**
**Offset 4D – AGP Capability Header Control (04h) .....RW**

- 7-4 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 3 **AGPMajor / Minor Number Backdoor Control**
  - 0 Major / Minor = 35 .....default
  - 1 Major / Minor = 20
- 2 **Select Rx80 as the AGP20 or AGP30 Header**
  - 0 Rx80 will be the AGP20 capability header even if the chip is powered up in AGP30 mode
  - 1 Rx80 will be the AGP30 capability header when the chip is powered up in AGP30 mode .....default
- 1 **AGP Hardware Registers Rx4A-4B**
  - 0 AGP hardware uses the register values defined in the AGP header (either 2.0 or 3.0) .....default
  - 1 AGP hardware uses values in Rx4A-4B
- 0 **AGP Header Status Register Write**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable (status registers in the AGP header can be written)

**Offset 4F – Multiple Function Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-1 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 0 **Bridge Configuration Supports Multiple Functions**
  - 0 Not supported, other functions 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7 cannot be seen and will return FFFFFFFFh when accessed .....default
  - 1 Supported (this bit is reflected on Rx0E[7])

**AGP Power Management Control**
**Offset 50 – Power Management Capability ID ..... RO**

- 7-0 **Capability ID** ..... always reads 01h

**Offset 51 – Power Management Next Pointer ..... RO**

- 7-0 **Next Pointer** ..... always reads 00h (“Null” Pointer)

**Offset 52 – Power Mgmt Capabilities I..... RO**

- 7-0 **Power Management Capabilities** ..always reads 02h

**Offset 53 – Power Mgmt Capabilities II ..... RO**

- 7-0 **Power Management Capabilities** ..always reads 00h

**Offset 54 – Power Mgmt Control / Status ..... RW**

- 7-2 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 1-0 **Power State**
  - 00 D0 ..... default
  - 01 -reserved-
  - 10 -reserved-
  - 11 D3 Hot

**Offset 55 – Power Management Status ..... RO**

- 7-0 **Power Management Status** ..... always reads 00h

**Offset 56 – PCI-to-PCI Bridge Support Extensions ..... RO**

- 7-0 **P2P Bridge Support Extensions** .... always reads 00h

**Offset 57 – Power Management Data ..... RO**

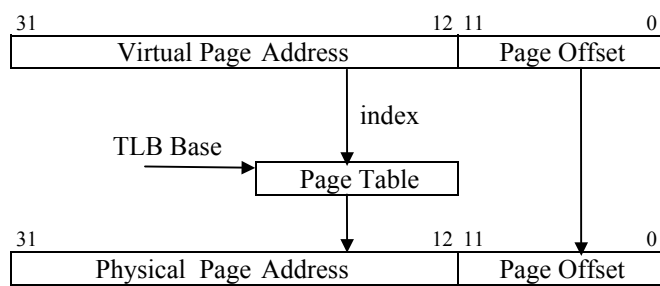
- 7-0 **Power Management Data** ..... always reads 00h

## AGP GART / Graphics Aperture

The function of the Graphics Address Relocation Table (GART) is to translate virtual 32-bit addresses issued by an AGP device into 4K-page based physical addresses for system memory access. In this translation, the upper 20 bits (A31-A12) are remapped, while the lower 12 address bits (A11-A0) are used unchanged.

A one-level fully associative lookup scheme is used to implement the address translation. In this scheme, the upper 20 bits of the virtual address are used to point to an entry in a page table located in system memory. Each page table entry contains the upper 20 bits of a physical address (a “physical page” address). For simplicity, each page table entry is 4 bytes. The total size of the page table depends on the GART range (called the “aperture size”) which is programmable in the CN400.

This scheme is shown in the figure below.



**Figure 5. Graphics Aperture Address Translation**

Since address translation using the above scheme requires an access to system memory, an on-chip cache (called a “Translation Lookaside Buffer” or TLB) is utilized to enhance performance. The TLB in the CN400 contains 16 entries. Address “misses” in the TLB require an access of system memory to retrieve translation data. Entries in the TLB are replaced using an LRU (Least Recently Used) algorithm.

Addresses are translated only for accesses within the “Graphics Aperture” (GA). The Graphics Aperture can be any power of two in size from 1MB to 256MB (i.e., 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, etc) for AGP 2.0 and 4MB to 2GB for AGP 3.0. The base of the Graphics Aperture can be anywhere in the system virtual address space on an address boundary determined by the aperture size (e.g., if the aperture size is 4MB, the base must be on a 4MB address boundary). The Graphics Aperture Base is defined in Device 0 Function 0 Rx10. The Graphics Aperture Size and TLB Table Base are defined in Rx94 and Rx98 along with various control bits.

## AGP 3.0 Registers

### Offset 83-80 - AGP Capabilities (00305002h) .....RO

- 31-24 Reserved** ..... always reads 00
- 23-20 Major Specification Revision** ... always reads 0011b  
Major rev # of AGP spec that device conforms to
- 19-16 Minor Specification Revision** ... always reads 0000b  
Minor rev # of AGP spec that device conforms to
- 15-8 Pointer to Next Item** ..... always reads 50 (last item)
- 7-0 AGP Capability ID**  
(always reads 02 to indicate it is AGP)

### Offset 87-84 - AGP Status (1F000A03h) .....RO

- 31-18 Reserved** .....always reads 0s†
- 17 Isochronous Transaction Support**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 16 Reserved** .....always reads 0s†
- 15-13 Optimum Async Request Size**.....always reads 0s†  
Suggested setting is 010b or  $2^{(2+4)}=64$  Bytes for 8QW access
- 12-10 Calibration Cycle Setting for AGP 8x Mode**  
000 4 ms  
001 16 ms  
010 64 ms .....default†  
011 256 ms
- 9 Supports SideBand Addressing** ..... always reads 1
- 8 Reserved** ..... always reads 0†
- 7 64-Bit GART Entries**..... always reads 0
- 6 CPU GART Translation Not Supported**  
..... always reads 0
- 5 Addresses Above 4G Supported** ..... always reads 0
- 4 Fast Write Supported** ..... always reads 0
- 3 AGP 8x Detected** ..... Set from AGP8XDET# pin  
0 AGP 2.0 Mode  
1 AGP 3.0 Mode
- 2 4X Rate Supported** ..... Reads 0 if bit-3 = 1  
..... Reads 1 if bit-3 = 0
- 1 2X Rate Supported** ..... always reads 1
- 0 1X Rate Supported** ..... always reads 1

†Writable if RxFD[0] = 1.

### Offset 8B-88 - AGP Command ..... RW

- 31-24 Request Depth** (reserved for target).. always reads 0s
- 23-13 Reserved** ..... always reads 0s
- 12-10 Calibration Cycle Select**..... default = 0
- 9 SideBand Addressing**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 8 AGP**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 7-6 Reserved** ..... always reads 0s
- 5 Addresses Over 4G**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 4 Fast Write**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 3 Reserved** ..... always reads 0s
- 2-0 Transfer Mode Select** ..... default = 000b  
Rx84[3]=0 (8x mode **not detected** via AGP8XDET#)  
001 1x data transfer rate  
010 2x data transfer rate  
100 4x data transfer rate  
Rx84[3]=1 (8x mode **detected** via AGP8XDET #)  
000 -reserved ..... default  
001 4x data transfer rate  
010 8x data transfer rate

### Offset 8F-8C - AGP Isoch Status (0000 0028h)..... RW

- 31-24 Reserved** ..... always reads 0s
- 23-16 Maximum Bandwidth (Async and Sync)**.. default=0  
(programmed in units of 32 bytes)
- 15-8 Maximum Number of Isochronous Transactions in a Single Isochronous Period**..... default=0
- 7-6 Isochronous Payload Sizes Supported**  
00 32, 64, 128 and 256 bytes ..... default  
01 64, 128 and 256 bytes  
10 128 and 256 bytes  
11 256 bytes
- 5-3 Maximum Latency for Isochronous Data Transfer**  
(programmed in units of 1 usec)..... default = 101b
- 2 Reserved** ..... always reads 0s
- 1-0 Isochronous Error Code**  
00 No error ..... default  
01 Isoch request overflow  
1x -reserved-

**AGP 3.0 Registers (continued)**
**Offset 93-90 - AGP GART / TLB Control .....RW**

- 31-10 Reserved** .....always reads 0s
- 9 Calibration Cycle**
- 0 Disable .....default
- 1 Enable
- 8 Graphics Aperture Base Register (Rx13-10) Read**
- 0 Disable .....default
- 1 Enable
- 7 GART TLB**
- 0 Disable (TLB entries are invalidated)....default
- 1 Enable
- 6-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0s

**Offset 97-94 - AGP Gfx Aperture Size (0001 0F00h).....RW**

- 31-28 Aperture Page Size Select**..... default = 0000b  
Only 4K pages are allowed
- 27 Reserved** .....always reads 0s
- 26-16 Page Size Supported** ..... default = 001h  
If bit-n of this field is 1, indicates support of 2<sup>n</sup>(n+12) page size. Must be set to 001h (field bit-0 set) to indicate only 4K pages allowed.
- 15-12 Reserved** .....always reads 0s
- 11-0 Aperture Size**
- |              |                       |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| 111100111111 | 4MB                   |
| 111100111110 | 8MB                   |
| 111100111100 | 16MB                  |
| 111100111000 | 32MB                  |
| 111100110000 | 64MB                  |
| 111100100000 | 128MB                 |
| 111100000000 | 256MB.....default     |
| 111000000000 | 512MB                 |
| 110000000000 | 1GB                   |
| 100000000000 | 2GB <= Max supported  |
| 000000000000 | 4GB <= Do not program |
- Note: When Rx84[3] = 0 (AGP 2.0 mode), only 4MB - 256MB are supported

**Offset 9B-98 - AGP 3.0 GART Table Base Low.....RW**

- 31-12 GART Base Address [31:12]**..... default = 0
- 11-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0s

**Offset 9F-9C - AGP 3.0 GART Table Base High .....RW**

- 31-0 GART Base Address [63:32]**..... default = 0  
Note: Since aperture sizes over 4G are not presently supported, this register should be written with all zeros.

**Offset A3-A0 - AGP Isochronous Command.....RW**

- 31-8 Reserved** .....always reads 0s
- 7-6 Isochronous Payload Size**.....  
..... default = setting of Rx8C[7-6]
- 5-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0s

**AGP Enhanced Control**
**Offset B9 - AGP Mixed Control..... RW**

- 7 FIFO Control**
- 0 MG FIFO=64 QW, IMG FIFO=32 QW ..... def
- 1 MG FIFO=96 QW, IMG FIFO=0 QW
- 6 Hold AGP Data With Transmit Ready**
- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable
- 5-0 Total # of Isoch Requests** ..... default = 000000b

**Offset BA - AGP GPRI Isoch Read Counter ..... RW**

- 7-0 Counter for Each Isoch Request to Assert GPRI for Isoch Read**..... default = 00h

**Offset BB - AGP GPRI Isoch Write Counter..... RW**

- 7-0 Counter for Each Isoch Request to Assert GPRI for Isoch Write**..... default = 00h

**Offset BC - AGP Control (00h) ..... RW**

- 7 AGP**
- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable
- 6 AGP Read Synchronization**
- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable
- 5 AGP Read Snoop DRAM Post-Write Buffer**
- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable
- 4 AGP Read Priority**
- 0 GREQ for low priority reads has higher priority if FIFO contains less than 24QW ... def
- 1 GREQ Priority Becomes Higher When Arbiter is Parked at AGP Master
- 3 GRDY 2T Early Control**
- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable
- 2 Fence / Flush**
- 0 Disable – low priority requests will be executed out of order..... default
- 1 Enable – all normal priority AGP operations will be executed in order
- 1 AGP Arbitration Parking**
- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable (GGNT# remains asserted until either GREQ# de-asserts or data phase ready)
- 0 AGP to PCI Master or CPU to PCI Turnaround Cycle**
- 0 2T or 3T Timing..... default
- 1 1T Timing

**Offset BD – AGP Latency Timer (02h).....RW**

- 7 AGP Performance Improvement**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 Pipe Mode Performance Improvement**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 AGP Data Input Enable (for Power Saving)**
  - 0 AGP data input always enabled .....default
  - 1 AGP data input only enabled when necessary to avoid redundant transitions
- 4 AGP Performance Improvement**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 3-0 AGP Data Phase Latency Timer ..... default = 02h**

**Offset BE – AGP Miscellaneous Control (00h).....RW**

- 7 NMI / AGPBUSY# Function Select**
  - 0 NMI .....default
  - 1 AGPBUSY#
- 6 Assert PP2OFF for Isochronous Requests**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 Isoch Read Snoop DRAM Post-Write Buffer**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 4 Guard for Isoch Request With Length Inconsistent with Isoch Payload Size (AGP Isoch Command Register Bits 7-6)**
  - 0 Isoch read length = payload size .....default
  - 1 Isoch read length = 11b
- 3-2 Reserved .....always reads 0s**
- 1 Assert Isochronous Read Ready**
  - 0 When one block received .....default
  - 1 When entire transaction received
- 0 CPU GART Read, AGP GART Write Coherency**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable

**Offset BF – AGP 3.0 Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7 CPU / PCI Master GART Access**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 AGP Calibration**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 Mix Coherent / Non-coherent Accesses**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 4 DBIH / PIPE Function Select**
  - 0 DBIH ..... default
  - 1 PIPE#
- 3 DBI Function**
  - 0 Disable (DBI input masked and all outputs assume DBI=0)..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 2 DBI Output for AGP Transactions**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 DBI Output for Frame Transactions Including Fast-Write**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 DBI Output from Frame Transactions**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable



**Offset C0 – AGP CKG Control 1 (00h).....RW**

- 7 AGP1 R-Port CKG Rise Time Duty Cycle Control
- 6 AGP0 R-Port CKG Rise Time Duty Cycle Control
- 5 AGP1 R-Port CKG Fall Time Duty Cycle Control
- 4 AGP0 R-Port CKG Fall Time Duty Cycle Control
- 3 AGP1 S-Port CKG Rise Time Duty Cycle Control
- 2 AGP0 S-Port CKG Rise Time Duty Cycle Control
- 1 AGP1 S-Port CKG Fall Time Duty Cycle Control
- 0 AGP0 S-Port CKG Fall Time Duty Cycle Control

**Offset C1 – AGP CKG Control 2 (00h).....RW**

- 7-4 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 3 AGP1 D-Port CKG Rise Time Duty Cycle Control
- 2 AGP0 D-Port CKG Rise Time Duty Cycle Control
- 1 AGP1 D-Port CKG Fall Time Duty Cycle Control
- 0 AGP0 D-Port CKG Fall Time Duty Cycle Control

**Offset C2 – AGP Miscellaneous Control 1 (00h) ..... RW**

- 7 **Sync Pipe / SBA Request**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 **Fast RM Request**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable (decrease 1T from SBA2x/4x/8x to access DRAM)
- 5 **Fast GADS Conversion**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 4-3 **AGP Reorder Distance For 16/24/32/48 QW**
- 2 **AGP Reorder**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 **Grant Isoch Write When GM FIFO & PWQ are Available for Entire Payload**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 **Grant Assertion Control**
  - 0 Assert GGNT when 1 block of data back.... def
  - 1 Assert GGNT when all data back of this req

**Offset C3 – AGP Miscellaneous Control 2 (00h) ..... RW**

- 7-1 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0s
- 0 **AGP Data Sync 1T**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable

## **Device 0 Function 1 Registers – Error Reporting**

### **Device 0 Function 1 Header Registers**

All registers are located in PCI configuration space. They should be programmed using PCI configuration mechanism 1 through CF8 / CFC with bus number and device number equal to zero and function number equal to 1.

#### **Offset 1-0 - Vendor ID (1106h) .....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1106h to identify VIA Technologies)

#### **Offset 3-2 - Device ID for Error Reporting (1259h).....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1259h to identify CN400 NB virtual device function 1)

#### **Offset 5-4 –Command (0006h) .....RW**

- 15-10 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 9 Fast Back-to-Back Cycle Enable** ..... RO
  - 0 Fast back-to-back transactions only allowed to the same agent.....default
  - 1 Fast back-to-back transactions allowed to different agents
- 8 SERR# Enable**..... RO
  - 0 SERR# driver disabled.....default
  - 1 SERR# driver enabled
- 7 Address / Data Stepping**..... RO
  - 0 Device never does stepping.....default
  - 1 Device always does stepping
- 6 Parity Error Response**..... RW
  - 0 Ignore parity errors & continue.....default
  - 1 Take normal action on detected parity errors
- 5 VGA Palette Snoop** ..... RO
  - 0 Treat palette accesses normally.....default
  - 1 Don't respond to palette accesses on PCI bus
- 4 Memory Write and Invalidate Command** ..... RO
  - 0 Bus masters must use Mem Write.....default
  - 1 Bus masters may generate Mem Write & Inval
- 3 Special Cycle Monitoring** ..... RO
  - 0 Does not monitor special cycles.....default
  - 1 Monitors special cycles
- 2 PCI Bus Master**..... RO
  - 0 Never behaves as a bus master
  - 1 Can behave as a bus master.....default
- 1 Memory Space**..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to memory space
  - 1 Responds to memory space.....default
- 0 I/O Space** ..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to I/O space .....default
  - 1 Responds to I/O space

#### **Offset 7-6 – Status (0200h)..... RWC**

- 15 Detected Parity Error**
  - 0 No parity error detected..... default
  - 1 Error detected in either address or data phase. This bit is set even if error response is disabled (command register bit-6). ..... write 1 to clear
- 14 Signaled Sys Err (SERR# Asserted)** .always reads 0
- 13 Signaled Master Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by master . write 1 to clear
- 12 Received Target Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by target ... write 1 to clear
- 11 Signaled Target Abort** .....always reads 0
  - 0 Target Abort never signaled
- 10-9 DEVSEL# Timing**
  - 00 Fast
  - 01 Medium .....always reads 01
  - 10 Slow
  - 11 Reserved
- 8 Data Parity Error Detected**
  - 0 No data parity error detected ..... default
  - 1 Error detected in data phase. Set only if error response enabled via command bit-6 = 1 and the North Bridge was initiator of the operation in which the error occurred... write one to clear
- 7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable** .....always reads 0
- 6 User Definable Features**.....always reads 0
- 5 66MHz Capable**.....always reads 0
- 4 Supports New Capability list**.....always reads 0
- 3-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

#### **Offset 8 - Revision ID (0nh)..... RO**

**8-0 Chip Revision Code**.....always reads 0nh

#### **Offset 9 - Programming Interface (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Interface Identifier** .....always reads 00h

#### **Offset A - Sub Class Code (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Sub Class Code** .....reads 00 to indicate Host Bridge

#### **Offset B - Base Class Code (06h)..... RO**

**7-0 Base Class Code**..reads 06 to indicate Bridge Device

#### **Offset 2D-2C – Subsystem Vendor ID (0000h) ..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem Vendor ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 2F-2E – Subsystem ID (0000h)..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 37-34 - Capability Pointer (CAPPTR)..... RO**

Contains an offset from the start of configuration space.

**31-0 AGP Capability List Ptr** ...always reads 0000 0000h

## **Device 0 Function 1 Device-Specific Registers**

These registers are normally programmed once at system initialization time.

### **V-Link Error Reporting**

#### **Offset 50 – V-Link Error Status ..... WC**

- 7-1 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 0 V-Link Parity Error Detected by NB..... WC**
  - 0 No V-Link Parity Error Detected ..... default
  - 1 V-Link Parity Error Detected (write 1 to clear)

#### **Offset 58 – V-Link Error Reporting Enable.....RW**

- 7 Parity Error or SERR# Reported via NMI**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 Parity Error or SERR# Reported to SB via Vlink**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 5-1 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 0 V-Link Parity Check Report**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable

### **AGP Error Reporting**

#### **Offset E0 – AGP / PCI2 Error Status 1 (00h) ..... RWC**

- 7 AGP Cycle Data Parity Error ..... WC**
  - 0 Parity Error did not occur ..... default
  - 1 Parity error occurred ..... write 1 to clear
- 6 PCI #2 GSERR Error ..... WC**
  - 0 Parity Error did not occur ..... default
  - 1 Parity error occurred ..... write 1 to clear
- 5-0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

#### **Offset E1 – AGP / PCI2 Error Status 2 (00h) ..... RO**

- 7-2 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 1-0 Isoch Error Code from Func 0 Rx8C[1:0] ..... RO**

#### **Offset E8 – AGP / PCI2 Error Reporting Enable (00h) RW**

- 7-5 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 4 Report Data Parity Errors on AGP Cycles**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 3-2 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 1 Report Data Parity Errors on PCI2 Cycles**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 Report Address Parity Errors on PCI2 Cycles**
  - 0 Disable ..... default
  - 1 Enable

## **Device 0 Function 2 Registers – Host CPU**

### **Device 0 Function 2 Header Registers**

All registers are located in PCI configuration space. They should be programmed using PCI configuration mechanism 1 through CF8 / CFC with bus number and device number equal to zero and function number equal to 2.

#### **Offset 1-0 - Vendor ID (1106h) .....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1106h to identify VIA Technologies)

#### **Offset 3-2 - Device ID (2259h).....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 2259h to identify CN400 NB virtual device function 2)

#### **Offset 5-4 –Command (0006h) .....RW**

- 15-10 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 9 Fast Back-to-Back Cycle Enable** ..... RO
  - 0 Fast back-to-back transactions only allowed to the same agent.....default
  - 1 Fast back-to-back transactions allowed to different agents
- 8 SERR# Enable**..... RO
  - 0 SERR# driver disabled.....default
  - 1 SERR# driver enabled
- 7 Address / Data Stepping**..... RO
  - 0 Device never does stepping.....default
  - 1 Device always does stepping
- 6 Parity Error Response**..... RW
  - 0 Ignore parity errors & continue.....default
  - 1 Take normal action on detected parity errors
- 5 VGA Palette Snoop** ..... RO
  - 0 Treat palette accesses normally.....default
  - 1 Don't respond to palette accesses on PCI bus
- 4 Memory Write and Invalidate Command** ..... RO
  - 0 Bus masters must use Mem Write.....default
  - 1 Bus masters may generate Mem Write & Inval
- 3 Special Cycle Monitoring**..... RO
  - 0 Does not monitor special cycles.....default
  - 1 Monitors special cycles
- 2 PCI Bus Master**..... RO
  - 0 Never behaves as a bus master
  - 1 Can behave as a bus master.....default
- 1 Memory Space**..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to memory space
  - 1 Responds to memory space.....default
- 0 I/O Space** ..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to I/O space .....default
  - 1 Responds to I/O space

#### **Offset 7-6 – Status (0200h)..... RWC**

- 15 Detected Parity Error**
  - 0 No parity error detected..... default
  - 1 Error detected in either address or data phase. This bit is set even if error response is disabled (command register bit-6). .... write one to clear
- 14 Signaled Sys Err (SERR# Asserted)** .always reads 0
- 13 Signaled Master Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by master . write 1 to clear
- 12 Received Target Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by target ... write 1 to clear
- 11 Signaled Target Abort** .....always reads 0
  - 0 Target Abort never signaled
- 10-9 DEVSEL# Timing**
  - 00 Fast
  - 01 Medium .....always reads 01
  - 10 Slow
  - 11 Reserved
- 8 Data Parity Error Detected**
  - 0 No data parity error detected ..... default
  - 1 Error detected in data phase. Set only if error response enabled via command bit-6 = 1 and the North Bridge was initiator of the operation in which the error occurred... write one to clear
- 7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable**.....always reads 0
- 6 User Definable Features**.....always reads 0
- 5 66MHz Capable**.....always reads 0
- 4 Supports New Capability list**.....always reads 0
- 3-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

#### **Offset 8 - Revision ID (0nh)..... RO**

**9-0 Chip Revision Code**.....always reads 0nh

#### **Offset 9 - Programming Interface (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Interface Identifier** .....always reads 00h

#### **Offset A - Sub Class Code (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Sub Class Code** .....reads 00 to indicate Host Bridge

#### **Offset B - Base Class Code (06h)..... RO**

**7-0 Base Class Code**..reads 06 to indicate Bridge Device

#### **Offset 2D-2C – Subsystem Vendor ID (0000h) ..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem Vendor ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 2F-2E – Subsystem ID (0000h)..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 37-34 - Capability Pointer (CAPPTR)..... RO**

Contains an offset from the start of configuration space.

**31-0 AGP Capability List Ptr** ...always reads 0000 0000h

**Device 0 Function 2 Device-Specific Registers**

These registers are normally programmed once at system initialization time.

**Host CPU Control**
**Offset 50 – Request Phase Control (00h) .....RW**

- 7 CPU Hardwired IOQ (In Order Queue) Size**  
Default set from the inverse of the VD2 strap. This register can be written 0 to restrict the chip to one level of IOQ.  
0 1-Level (strap pulled high)  
1 8-Level (strap pulled low)
- 6 Dual CPU Support**  
Default set from the VD7 strap (VT8237 South Bridge PDCS3# pin) or ROMSIP.  
0 Single (SB strap pulled low)  
1 Dual (SB strap pulled high)
- 5 Fast DRAM Access**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 4-0 Dynamic Defer Snoop Stall Count**  
(granularity = 2T, normally set to 01000b)

**Offset 51 – CPU Interface Basic Control (00h) .....RW**

- 7 CPU Read DRAM Fast Ready**  
0 Wait until all 8 QWs are received before DRDY is returned .....default  
1 See Rx60-67 for DRDY timing
- 6 Read Around Write**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 5 DRQ Control**  
0 Non pipelined similar to Pro266 .....default  
1 Pipelined
- 4 CPU to PCI Read Defer**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 3 Two Defer / Retry Entries**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 2 Two Defer / Retry Entries Shared**  
0 Each entry is dedicated to 1 CPU .....default  
1 Each entry is shared by 2 CPUs
- 1 PCI Master Pipelined Access**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset 52 – CPU Interface Advanced Ctrl (00h) ..... RW**

- 7 CPU RW DRAM 0WS for Back-to-Back Pipeline Access**  
0 Disable ..... default  
1 Enable
- 6 HREQ High Priority**  
0 Disable ..... default  
1 Enable
- 5 AGTL+ Pullups**  
**Default set from the inverse of the VD3 strap.**  
0 Disable (strap pulled high)  
1 Enable (strap pulled low)
- 4 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 3 Write Retire Policy After 2 Writes**  
0 Disable ..... default  
1 Enable
- 2 2-Level Defer Queue with Lock**  
0 Normal Operation ..... default  
1 Enhanced Operation (this bit should always be set to 1)
- 1 Consecutive Speculative Read**  
0 Disable ..... default  
1 Enable
- 0 Speculative Read**  
0 Disable ..... default  
1 Enable

**Offset 53 – CPU Arbitration Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7-4 Host Timer** ..... default = 0
- 3-0 BPRI Timer (units of 4 HCLKs)** ..... default = 0

**Offset 54 – CPU Frequency (00h).....RW**

- 7-5 CPU FSB Frequency.....Set from VD4,1,0 Straps**  
000 100 MHz (all three straps pulled low)  
001 133 MHz  
010 200 MHz  
011 -reserved-  
100 -reserved-  
101 -reserved-  
110 -reserved-  
111 Auto
- 4 SDRAM Burst Length of 8**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable (must be set for 128-bit operation)
- 3 Fast Host Master Read Ready**  
0 Disable (normal) .....default  
1 Enable (1T early)
- 2 PCI Master 8QW Operation**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 1 Sync 1T Conversion**  
0 Transparent .....default  
1 Sync
- 0 VPX Mode**  
0 Disable (AGP Mode) .....default  
1 Enable (VPX Mode)

**Offset 55 – CPU Miscellaneous Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-6 Snoop Queue**  
00 12-level .....default  
01 13-level  
1x 16-level
- 5 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 4 Fast Command with 8QW Prefetch**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 3 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 2 Medium Threshold for Write Policy**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 1 DRDY Early / Late Timing Select**  
0 2T Early .....default  
1 2T Late
- 0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset 56 – Reorder Latency (00h)..... RW**

- 7-4 Medium Threshold for Write Policy to Improve Memory Read / Write Performance**  
A setting of 2-4 is recommended ..... default = 0h
- 3-0 Maximum Reorder Latency**  
0000 Disable (same as Rx55[0]=0) ..... default  
0001 Reorder latency 1 (Rx55[0] must be 1)  
0010 Reorder latency 2 (Rx55[0] must be 1)  
... ..  
1100 Reorder latency 12 (Rx55[0] must be 1)  
1101 -reserved-  
1110 -reserved-  
1111 -reserved-

**Offset 58 – Delivery / Trigger Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7 Redirection Hint in Register-Triggered APIC**  
0 ..... default  
1
- 6 Trigger Register**  
0 ..... default  
1
- 5 Trigger Mode**  
0 ..... default  
1
- 4 Delivery Status**  
0 ..... default  
1
- 3 Destination Mode**  
0 ..... default  
1
- 2-0 Delivery Mode**  
000 ..... default  
001  
010  
011  
100  
101  
110  
111

**Offset 59 – IPI Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-1 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0  
**0 Lowest Priority IPI Support**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable

**Offset 5A – Destination ID (00h).....RW**

- 7-0 **Destination ID in A[19:12]** ..... default = 00h

**Offset 5B – Interrupt Vector (00h).....RW**

- 7-0 **Interrupt Vector in D[7:0]** ..... default = 00h

**Offset 5C – CPU Miscellaneous Control (00h).....RW**

- 7 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0  
**6 Copy / Compare Performance Improvement**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**5 CPU Bus Ownership**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**4 Patch D11 in APIC Logic Mode**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**3 Redirection Hint Information Obtained From**  
    0 Address Field ..... default  
    1 Data Field  
**2 Destination Mode Information Obtained From**  
    0 Address Field ..... default  
    1 Data Field  
**1 APIC Cluster Mode Support**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset 5D – Write Policy (00h).....RW**

- 7-4 **Write Request Limit** ..... default = 0h  
3-0 **Write Request Base** ..... default = 0h

**Offset 5E – Bandwidth Timer (00h).....RW**

- 7-4 **Host CPU Bandwidth Timer** ..... default = 0h  
3-0 **DRAM Bandwidth Timer** ..... default = 0h

**Offset 5F – CPU Miscellaneous Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7 **Same Bank But Different Sub-Bank Considered Off-Page**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable (reduces post-write burst length and may increase performance)  
**6 Back-to-Back Fast Read, Burst CPU-to-AGP Read and Burst CPU-to-Memory Read**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**5 Machine Error Output**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**4 Bus Initialization Output**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**3 Pipeline APIC / Master Transactions**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**2 Host CPU Bandwidth Limited**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**1 DRAM Bandwidth Limited**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable  
**0 Improve CPU Access DRAM Read After Write**  
    0 Disable ..... default  
    1 Enable



**Offset 60 – DRDY L Timing Control 1 (00h).....RW**

7-6 Phase 4 L Wait States ..... default = 00b  
5-4 Phase 3 L Wait States ..... default = 00b  
3-2 Phase 2 L Wait States ..... default = 00b  
1-0 Phase 1 L Wait States ..... default = 00b

**Offset 61 – DRDY L Timing Control 2 (00h).....RW**

7-6 Phase 8 L Wait States ..... default = 00b  
5-4 Phase 7 L Wait States ..... default = 00b  
3-2 Phase 6 L Wait States ..... default = 00b  
1-0 Phase 5 L Wait States ..... default = 00b

**Offset 62 – DRDY L Timing Control 3 (00h).....RW**

7-4 Reserved ..... always reads 0  
3-2 Phase 10 L Wait States ..... default = 00b  
1-0 Phase 9 L Wait States ..... default = 00b

**Offset 63 – DRDY Q Timing Control 1 (00h).....RW**

7-6 Phase 4 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b  
5-4 Phase 3 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b  
3-2 Phase 2 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b  
1-0 Phase 1 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b

**Offset 64 – DRDY Q Timing Control 2 (00h).....RW**

7-6 Phase 8 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b  
5-4 Phase 7 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b  
3-2 Phase 6 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b  
1-0 Phase 5 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b

**Offset 65 – DRDY Q Timing Control 3 (00h).....RW**

7-4 Reserved ..... always reads 0  
3-2 Phase 10 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b  
1-0 Phase 9 Q Wait States ..... default = 00b

**Offset 66 – Burst DRDY Timing Control 1 (00h) ..... RW**

7 Burst DRDY Wait State #8  
6 Burst DRDY Wait State #7  
5 Burst DRDY Wait State #6  
4 Burst DRDY Wait State #5  
3 Burst DRDY Wait State #4  
2 Burst DRDY Wait State #3  
1 Burst DRDY Wait State #2  
0 Burst DRDY Wait State #1  
0 0 ws DRDY Burst..... default  
1 1 ws DRDY Burst

**Offset 67 – Burst DRDY Timing Control 2 (00h) ..... RW**

7-6 Reserved ..... always reads 0  
5-4 Burst DRDY Wait State #10-9  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable  
3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0

**Offset 68 – Lowest Priority CPU ID #0 (00h)..... RO**
**Offset 69 – Lowest Priority CPU ID #1 (00h)..... RO**
**Offset 6A – Lowest Priority CPU ID #2 (00h)..... RO**
**Offset 6B – Lowest Priority CPU ID #3 (00h)..... RO**
**Offset 6C – Lowest Priority CPU ID #4 (00h)..... RO**
**Offset 6D – Lowest Priority CPU ID #5 (00h)..... RO**
**Offset 6E – Lowest Priority CPU ID #6 (00h)..... RO**
**Offset 6F – Lowest Priority CPU ID #7 (00h)..... RO**

## Host CPU AGTL+ I/O Control

### Offset 70 – Host Address (2x) Pullup Drive.....RW

- 7 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 6-4 Reserved (Do Not Program)..... default = 0
- 3 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 2-0 Address Pullup Drive (HA,HREQ#) ..... default = 0

### Offset 71 – Host Address (2x) Pulldown Drive .....RW

- 7 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 6-4 Reserved (Do Not Program)..... default = 0
- 3 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 2-0 Address Pulldown Drive (HA,HREQ#) . default = 0

### Offset 72 – Host Data (1x) Pullup Drive.....RW

- 7 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 6-4 Reserved (Do Not Program)..... default = 0
- 3 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 2-0 Data Pullup Drive (HD)..... default = 0

### Offset 73 – Host Data (1x) Pulldown Drive.....RW

- 7 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 6-4 Reserved (Do Not Program)..... default = 0
- 3 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 2-0 Data Pulldown Drive (HD)..... default = 0

Note: Refer to BIOS Porting Guide for recommended settings for these bits for typical system configurations.

### Offset 74 – Output Delay / Stagger Control.....RW

- 7-6 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 5 HD[63:48, 31:16] Output Stagger
  - 0 No delay .....default
  - 1 1 nsec delay
- 4 HA[31:17] Output Stagger
  - 0 No delay .....default
  - 1 1 nsec delay
- 3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0

### Offset 75 – AGTL+ I/O Control (00h) ..... RW

- 7 AGTL+ 1x Input Increase Delay to Filter Noise
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 AGTL+ 2x Input Increase Delay to Filter Noise
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 AGTL+ Slew Rate Control
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 4 Increase Delay for First HD Strobe
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 3 Input Pullup
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 2 AGTL+ Strobe Internal Termination Pullups
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 AGTL+ Data Internal Termination Pullups
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 AGTL+ Dynamic Compensation
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable

### Offset 76 – AGTL+ Comp Status (00h) ..... RW

- 7 Select AutoCompensation Drive
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable (RxD8-DB set automatically on-chip based on auto compensation results)
- 6-4 AGTL+ Compensation Result..... default = x
- 3 AGTL+ POS Function
  - 0 Inputs always powered ..... default
  - 1 Inputs powered down when not in input mode
- 2 Auto Configure ..... Set from VD6 Strap
  - 0 Disable (strap pulled low)
  - 1 Enable (strap pulled high). AGTL+ Drive settings and other chip configuration settings are stored in ROM, transferred from the South Bridge (via the V-Link bus) and loaded into the North Bridge automatically after system reset. Refer to the BIOS Porting Guide for layout of the AutoConfigure settings in ROM and for recommended bit settings.
- 1-0 Reserved (Do Not Program) ..... default = 0

### Offset 77 – AGTL+ Auto Comp Offset (00h) ..... RW

- 7-4 AGTL+ Drive Offset to Comp Result for 2x Pad
  - ..... default = 0
- 3-0 AGTL+ Drive Offset to Comp Result for 1x Pad
  - ..... default = 0

## **Device 0 Function 3 Registers – DRAM**

### **Device 0 Function 3 Header Registers**

All registers are located in PCI configuration space. They should be programmed using PCI configuration mechanism 1 through CF8 / CFC with bus number and device number equal to zero and function number equal to 3.

#### **Offset 1-0 - Vendor ID (1106h) .....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1106h to identify VIA Technologies)

#### **Offset 3-2 - Device ID (3259h).....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 3259h to identify CN400 NB virtual device function 3)

#### **Offset 5-4 –Command (0006h) .....RW**

- 15-10 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 9 Fast Back-to-Back Cycle Enable** ..... RO
  - 0 Fast back-to-back transactions only allowed to the same agent.....default
  - 1 Fast back-to-back transactions allowed to different agents
- 8 SERR# Enable**..... RO
  - 0 SERR# driver disabled.....default
  - 1 SERR# driver enabled
- 7 Address / Data Stepping**..... RO
  - 0 Device never does stepping.....default
  - 1 Device always does stepping
- 6 Parity Error Response**.....RW
  - 0 Ignore parity errors & continue.....default
  - 1 Take normal action on detected parity errors
- 5 VGA Palette Snoop** ..... RO
  - 0 Treat palette accesses normally.....default
  - 1 Don't respond to palette accesses on PCI bus
- 4 Memory Write and Invalidate Command** ..... RO
  - 0 Bus masters must use Mem Write.....default
  - 1 Bus masters may generate Mem Write & Inval
- 3 Special Cycle Monitoring**..... RO
  - 0 Does not monitor special cycles.....default
  - 1 Monitors special cycles
- 2 PCI Bus Master**..... RO
  - 0 Never behaves as a bus master
  - 1 Can behave as a bus master.....default
- 1 Memory Space**..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to memory space
  - 1 Responds to memory space.....default
- 0 I/O Space** ..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to I/O space .....default
  - 1 Responds to I/O space

#### **Offset 7-6 – Status (0200h)..... RWC**

- 15 Detected Parity Error**
  - 0 No parity error detected..... default
  - 1 Error detected in either address or data phase. This bit is set even if error response is disabled (command register bit-6). .... write one to clear
- 14 Signaled Sys Err (SERR# Asserted)** .always reads 0
- 13 Signaled Master Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by master . write 1 to clear
- 12 Received Target Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by target ... write 1 to clear
- 11 Signaled Target Abort** .....always reads 0
  - 0 Target Abort never signaled
- 10-9 DEVSEL# Timing**
  - 00 Fast
  - 01 Medium .....always reads 01
  - 10 Slow
  - 11 Reserved
- 8 Data Parity Error Detected**
  - 0 No data parity error detected ..... default
  - 1 Error detected in data phase. Set only if error response enabled via command bit-6 = 1 and the North Bridge was initiator of the operation in which the error occurred... write one to clear
- 7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable**.....always reads 0
- 6 User Definable Features**.....always reads 0
- 5 66MHz Capable**.....always reads 0
- 4 Supports New Capability list**.....always reads 0
- 3-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

#### **Offset 8 - Revision ID (0nh) ..... RO**

**10-0 Chip Revision Code**..... always reads 0nh

#### **Offset 9 - Programming Interface (00h) ..... RO**

**7-0 Interface Identifier** .....always reads 00h

#### **Offset A - Sub Class Code (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Sub Class Code** .....reads 00 to indicate Host Bridge

#### **Offset B - Base Class Code (06h)..... RO**

**7-0 Base Class Code**..reads 06 to indicate Bridge Device

#### **Offset 2D-2C – Subsystem Vendor ID (0000h) ..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem Vendor ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 2F-2E – Subsystem ID (0000h)..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 37-34 - Capability Pointer (CAPPTR)..... RO**

Contains an offset from the start of configuration space.

**31-0 AGP Capability List Ptr** ...always reads 0000 0000h

## Device 0 Function 3 Device-Specific Registers

These registers are normally programmed once at system initialization time.

### DRAM Control

These registers are normally set at system initialization time and not accessed after that during normal system operation. Some of these registers, however, may need to be programmed using specific sequences during power-up initialization to properly detect the type and size of installed memory (refer to the VIA Technologies CN400 BIOS porting guide for details).

**Table 8. System Memory Map**

<u>Space</u>	<u>Start</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Address Range</u>	<u>Comment</u>
DOS	0	640K	00000000-0009FFFF	Cacheable
VGA	640K	128K	000A0000-000BFFFF	Used for SMM
BIOS	768K	16K	000C0000-000C3FFF	Shadow Ctrl 1
BIOS	784K	16K	000C4000-000C7FFF	Shadow Ctrl 1
BIOS	800K	16K	000C8000-000CBFFF	Shadow Ctrl 1
BIOS	816K	16K	000CC000-000CFFFF	Shadow Ctrl 1
BIOS	832K	16K	000D0000-000D3FFF	Shadow Ctrl 2
BIOS	848K	16K	000D4000-000D7FFF	Shadow Ctrl 2
BIOS	864K	16K	000D8000-000DBFFF	Shadow Ctrl 2
BIOS	880K	16K	000DC000-000DFFFF	Shadow Ctrl 2
BIOS	896K	64K	000E0000-000EFFFF	Shadow Ctrl 3
BIOS	960K	64K	000F0000-000FFFFF	Shadow Ctrl 3
Sys	1MB	—	00100000-DRAM Top	Can have hole
Bus	D Top		DRAM Top-FFFEFFFF	
Init	4G-64K	64K	FFFEFFFF-FFFFFFFF	000Fxxxx alias

### Offset 40-47 – DRAM Row Ending Address:

<b>Offset 40 – Bank 0 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>
<b>Offset 41 – Bank 1 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>
<b>Offset 42 – Bank 2 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>
<b>Offset 43 – Bank 3 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>
<b>Offset 44 – Bank 4 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>
<b>Offset 45 – Bank 5 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>
<b>Offset 46 – Bank 6 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>
<b>Offset 47 – Bank 7 Ending (HA[32:25]) (01h) .....</b>	<b>RW</b>

Note : Refer to the BIOS Porting Guide or BIOS Porting Update Note for detailed programming information.

### Offset 48 - DRAM DIMM #0 Control (00h)..... RW

<b>7</b>	<b>Rank 1 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Rank 0 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Rank 1 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Rank 0 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>3-0</b>	<b>MA Setting (see Table 9 below).....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>

### Offset 49 - DRAM DIMM #1 Control (00h)..... RW

<b>7</b>	<b>Rank 3 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Rank 2 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Rank 3 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Rank 2 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>3-0</b>	<b>MA Setting (see Table 9 below).....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>

### Offset 4A - DRAM DIMM #2 Control (00h)..... RW

<b>7</b>	<b>Rank 5 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Rank 4 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Rank 5 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Rank 4 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>3-0</b>	<b>MA Setting (see Table 9 below).....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>

### Offset 4B - DRAM DIMM #3 Control (00h)..... RW

<b>7</b>	<b>Rank 7 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Rank 6 Enable .....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Rank 7 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Rank 6 Is Above 4GB.....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>
<b>3-0</b>	<b>MA Setting (see Table 9 below).....</b>	<b>default = 0</b>

**Table 9. DIMM MA Setting**

<u>Columns</u>	<u>12 Rows</u>	<u>13 Rows</u>	<u>14 Rows</u>
8	0000 32 MB/Rank	—	—
9	0001 64 MB/Rank	0100 128 MB/Rank	—
10	0010 128 MB/Rank	0101 256 MB/Rank	1000 512 MB/Rank
11	0011 256 MB/Rank	0110 512 MB/Rank	1001 1 GB/Rank
12	—	0111 1 GB/Rank	1010 2 GB/Rank

**Offset 51-50 - DRAM MA Map Type (2222h) .....RW**

- 15-13 Bank 5/4 MA Map Type** (see Table 10 below)
  - 12 Bank 5/4 1T Command Rate**
    - 0 2T Command .....default
    - 1 1T Command
- 11-9 Bank 7/6 MA Map Type** (see Table 10 below)
  - 8 Bank 7/6 1T Command Rate**
    - 0 2T Command .....default
    - 1 1T Command
- 7-5 Bank 1/0 MA Map Type** (see Table 10 below)
  - 4 Bank 1/0 1T Command Rate**
    - 0 2T Command .....default
    - 1 1T Command
- 3-1 Bank 3/2 MA Map Type** (see Table 10 below)
  - 0 Bank 3/2 1T Command Rate**
    - 0 2T Command .....default
    - 1 1T Command

**Table 10. MA Map Type Encoding**

000	—	-reserved
001	<u>64/128Mb</u>	8 / 9-bit Column Address.....default
010	<u>64/128Mb</u>	9 / 10-bit Column Address
011	<u>64/128Mb</u>	10 / 11-bit Column Address
100	<u>1Gb</u>	10 / 11 / 12-bit Column Address
101	<u>256/512Mb</u>	8-bit Column Address
110	<u>256/512Mb</u>	9-bit Column Address
111	<u>256/512Mb</u>	10 / 11 / 12-bit Column Address

**Offset 52 - DRAM Rank End Address Bit-33 (00h) .....RW**

- 7-1 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 0 Rank End Address Bit-33**..... default = 0

**Offset 53 - DRAM Rank Begin Address Bit-33 (00h) ....RW**

- 7-1 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 0 Rank Begin Address Bit-33**..... default = 0

**Offset 54 - DRAM Controller Internal Options (00h) ...RW**

- 7-5 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 4 Read-Modify-Write Option**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 3 Apply Same-Channel Constraints on Different Channels**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 2 Two SCMD Buses Are Exclusive & Cannot Operate Simultaneously**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 1-0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset 55 - DRAM Rank Decode Address Config (00h) RW**

- 7-2 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 1-0 DRAM Rank Decode Address Configuration**
  - 00 ..... default
  - 01
  - 10
  - 11

**Offset 56 - DRAM Timing for All Banks I (65h) ..... RW**

- 7-6 Active Command to Precharge Command Period**
  - 00 TRAS = 6T
  - 01 TRAS = 7T ..... default
  - 10 TRAS = 8T
  - 11 TRAS = 9T
- 5-4 CAS Latency**
  - 00 1.5T
  - 01 2T
  - 10 2.5T ..... default
  - 11 3T
- 3-2 ACTIVE to CMD**
  - 00 TRCD = 2T
  - 01 TRCD = 3T ..... default
  - 10 TRCD = 4T
  - 11 TRCD = 5T
- 1-0 Precharge Command to Active Command Period**
  - 00 TRP = 2T
  - 01 TRP = 3T ..... default
  - 10 TRP = 4T
  - 11 TRP = 5T

**Offset 57 - DRAM Timing for All Banks II (01h) ..... RW**

- 7-6 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 5 Active (0) -> Active (1)**
  - 0 TRRD = 2T ..... default
  - 1 TRRD = 3T
- 4 Write Recovery Time**
  - 0 2T ..... default
  - 1 3T
- 3 TWTR**
  - 0 TWTR = 1T..... default
  - 1 TWTR = 2T
- 2 Increase TRFC For 1 Gbit DRAMs**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 1-0 TRFC (Refresh-to-Active or Refresh-to-Refresh)**

	Bit-2=0	Bit-2=1
00	12T	21T
01	13T	22T..... default
10	14T	23T
11	15T	24T

**Offset 60 – DRAM Control (00h).....RW**

- 7 **OWS Back-to-Back Write to Different DDR Bank**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 6 **Fast Read to Read Turnaround**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable (DQS postamble overlap with preamble)
- 5 **Fast Read to Write Turnaround**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 4 **Fast Write to Read Turnaround**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 3 **DQSA Input Capture Extended Range Control**  
0 .....default  
1
- 2 **DQSB Input Capture Extended Range Control**  
0 .....default  
1
- 1-0 **DQS[7:4] Input Capture Extended Range Control for Channels A and B**  
00 .....default  
01  
10  
11

**Offset 65 - DRAM Arbitration Timer (00h) .....RW**

- 7-4 **AGP Timer** (units of 4 DRAM clocks) .... default = 0  
3-0 **CPU Timer** (units of 4 DRAM clocks)..... default = 0

**Offset 66 - DRAM Arbitration Control (00h).....RW**

- 7 **DRAM Controller Queue Greater Than 2**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 6 **DRAM Controller Queue Not Equal To 4**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 5-4 **Arbitration Parking Policy**  
00 Park at last bus owner .....default  
01 Park at CPU  
10 Park at AGP  
11 -reserved-
- 3-0 **AGP / CPU Priority** (units of 4 DRAM clocks)

**Offset 68 – DRAM DDR Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7 **DRAM Access Timing**  
0 2T ..... default  
1 3T
- 6 **Non-Burst Write-to-Write Can Be Closer in Non-DQM Mode**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 5 **Zero Delay DRAM Channel Switching for Read Cycles**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 4 **Zero Delay DRAM Channel Switching for Write Cycles**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 3-0 **DRAM Operating Frequency**  
**CPU / DRAM**  
0000 133 / 133 (DDR-266) ..... default  
166 / 166 (DDR-333)  
200 / 200 (DDR-400)  
266 / 133 (DDR-266)  
0001 100 / 133 (DDR-266)  
133 / 166 (DDR-333)  
166 / 200 (DDR-400)  
0101 100 / 166 (DDR-333)  
133 / 200 (DDR-400)  
1001 100 / 200 (DDR-400)  
0010 166 / 133 (DDR-266)  
200 / 166 (DDR-333)  
266 / 200 (DDR-400)  
0110 200 / 133 (DDR-266)  
266 / 166 (DDR-333)  
1010 266 / 133 (DDR-266)

All other combinations are reserved.



**Offset 69 – DRAM Page Policy Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-6 Bank Interleave**
  - 00 No Interleave.....default
  - 01 2-way
  - 10 4-way
  - 11 Reserved

For 16Mb DRAMs bank interleave is always 2-way
- 5 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 4 Auto-Precharge for TLB Read or CPU Write-Back**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 3 DRAM 8K Page Enable**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 2 DRAM 4K Page Enable**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 Page Kept Active When Crossing Banks**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 Multiple Page Mode**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable

**Offset 6A - Refresh Counter (00h).....RW**

- 7-0 Refresh Counter** (in units of 16 DRAM clocks)
  - 00 DRAM Refresh Disabled.....default
  - 01 32 DRAM clocks
  - 02 48 DRAM clocks
  - 03 64 DRAM clocks
  - 04 80 DRAM clocks
  - 05 96 DRAM clocks
  - ... ..

The programmed value is the desired number of 16-DRAM clock units minus one.

**Offset 6B - DRAM Arbitration Control (10h)..... RW**

- 7 DQS Input DLL Adjust**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 DQS Output DLL Adjust**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 Burst Refresh**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 4 Reserved (Do Not Program) ..... default = 1**
- 3 HA14 / HA22 Swap**
  - 0 Normal..... default
  - 1 Swap to improve performance
- 2-0 SDRAM Operation Mode Select**
  - 000 Normal SDRAM Mode ..... default
  - 001 NOP Command Enable
  - 010 All-Banks-Precharge Command Enable  
(CPU-to-DRAM cycles are converted to All-Banks-Precharge commands).
  - 011 MSR to Low DIMM
  - 100 CBR Cycle Enable (if this code is selected, CAS-before-RAS refresh is used; if it is not selected, RAS-Only refresh is used)
  - 101 MSR to High DIMM
  - 11x Reserved



**Offset 6C – DRAM Clock Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-5 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 4 DQM Removal (Always Perform 4-Burst R/W)**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 3 Reserved (Do Not Program).....** default = 0
- 2 DDR x4 Device Enable**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 1-0 Reserved (Do Not Program).....** default = 0

**Offset 6E – DRAM Control (00h) ..... RW**

- 7 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 6 DRAM Scrubber**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 DRAM Scrubber Redirect**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 4-3 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 2 For Double-Sided DIMMs, Interleave Using Address Bit-15**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 Select Address Bit 19 Instead of 14 as Sub-Bank Address**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 Select Address Bit 18 Instead of 13 as Sub-Bank Address**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable

Note: Refer to the CN400 BIOS Porting Guide for SDRAM configuration algorithms and recommended settings for these bits for typical memory system configurations.

**Offset 70 – DRAM DDR Control 1 (00h) .....RW**

7-0 Channel A DQS Output Delay  
00h .....default  
FFh

**Offset 71 – DRAM DDR Control 2 (00h) .....RW**

7-0 Channel A MD Output Delay  
00h .....default  
FFh

**Offset 72 – DRAM DDR Control 3 (00h) .....RW**

7-0 Channel B DQS Output Delay  
00h .....default  
FFh

**Offset 73 – DRAM DDR Control 4 (00h) .....RW**

7-0 Channel B MD Output Delay  
00h .....default  
FFh

**Offset 74 – DRAM DQS Input Delay (00h).....RW**

7 DQS Input Delay Setting  
0 Auto .....default  
1 Manual  
6 Reserved ..... always reads 0  
5-0 DQS Input Delay  
(if bit-7 = 0, reads DLL calibration result)  
00h .....default  
FFh

**Offset 76 – DRAM Early Clock Select (00h).....RW**

7 Early Clock Select - Scmd/MA Bit-2 (see bits 3-2)  
6 Early Clock Select - CS, CKE Bit-2 (see bits 1-0)  
5-4 Reserved (Do Not Program)..... default = 0  
3-2 Early Clock Select - Scmd/MA Bits 1-0 (see bit-7)  
000 .....default  
001  
010  
011  
100  
101  
110  
111  
1-0 Early Clock Select - CS, CKE Bits 1-0 (see bit-6)  
000 .....default  
001  
010  
011  
100  
101  
110  
111

**Offset 78 – DRAM Timing Control (13h)..... RW**

7-6 Reserved (Do Not Program) ..... default = 0  
5-4 Write MD / DQS / CAS Timing Range Control  
00  
01 ..... default  
10  
11  
3-0 Reserved (Do Not Program) ..... default = 3

**Offset 79 – DRAM DQS Output Control (01h)..... RW**

7-4 Reserved .....always reads 0  
3 DQS / MD Output Enable Gated with DQS Input Enable  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable  
2 DQS Output Long Postamble  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable  
1 DQS Output Long Preamble 2  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable  
0 DQS Output Long Preamble  
0 Disable  
1 Enable..... default

**Offset 7A – DRAM DQS Capture Ctrl Chan A (44h)....RW**

<b>7-6</b>	<b>MD Input Internal Timing Control</b>
00	
01	.....default
10	
11	
<b>5</b>	<b>Process DQS Input as in QBM Mode</b>
0	Disable .....default
1	Enable
<b>4-0</b>	<b>DQS Input Capture Range - Channel A</b>
00000	
00001	
00010	
00011	
00100	.....default
00101	
...	
11111	

**Offset 7B – DRAM DQS Capture Ctrl Chan B (04h)....RW**

<b>7-5</b>	<b>Reserved (Do Not Program)..... default = 0</b>
<b>4-0</b>	<b>DQS Input Capture Range - Channel B</b>
00000	
00001	
00010	
00011	
00100	.....default
00101	
...	
11111	

**Offset 7C – DIMM #0 DQS Input Delay Offset (00h) ... RW**

Values are programmed as two's-complement

<b>7-5</b>	<b>Rank 1 DQS Input 2<sup>nd</sup>-Order Delay Offset</b>
000	..... default
...	
111	
<b>4-0</b>	<b>Rank 0 DQS Input Delay Offset</b>
00000	..... default
...	
11111	

**Offset 7D – DIMM #1 DQS Input Delay Offset (00h) ... RW**

Values are programmed as two's-complement

<b>7-5</b>	<b>Rank 3 DQS Input 2<sup>nd</sup>-Order Delay Offset</b>
000	..... default
...	
111	
<b>4-0</b>	<b>Rank 2 DQS Input Delay Offset</b>
00000	..... default
...	
11111	

**Offset 7E – DIMM #2 DQS Input Delay Offset (00h).... RW**

Values are programmed as two's-complement

<b>7-5</b>	<b>Rank 5 DQS Input 2<sup>nd</sup>-Order Delay Offset</b>
000	..... default
...	
111	
<b>4-0</b>	<b>Rank 4 DQS Input Delay Offset</b>
00000	..... default
...	
11111	

**Offset 7F – DIMM #3 DQS Input Delay Offset (00h).... RW**

Values are programmed as two's-complement

<b>7-5</b>	<b>Rank 7 DQS Input 2<sup>nd</sup>-Order Delay Offset</b>
000	..... default
...	
111	
<b>4-0</b>	<b>Rank 6 DQS Input Delay Offset</b>
00000	..... default
...	
11111	

**Table 11. 1x Bandwidth (64-Bit DDR) Memory Address Mapping Table**

MA:	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
<b>64/128Mb</b>																	
2K page 001	28	14	24	14	13	12	11	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	x32 (14,8)
	31	28	27	14	13	PC	26	25	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	x16 (14,8)
4K page 010	28	14	25	14	13	12	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	x8 (14,9)
	31	28	27	14	13	PC	26	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	x16 (14,9)
8K page 011	28	14	26	14	13	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	x4 (14,10)
	31	28	27	14	13	PC	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	x8 (14,10)
																	x4 (14,11)
<b>256/512Mb</b>																	
2K page 101	28	25	24	14	13	12	11	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	x32 (15,8)
	31	29	28	14	13	PC	27	26	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	x16 (15,8)
4K page 110	28	26	25	14	13	12	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	x8 (15,9)
	31	29	28	14	13	PC	27	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	x16 (15,9)
8K page 111	28	27	26	14	13	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	x16 (15,10)
	31	29	28	14	13	PC	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	x8 (15,10)
																	x8 (15,11)
																	x4 (15,11)
																	x4 (15,12)
<b>1Gb</b>																	
8K page 100	28	27	26	14	13	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	x16 (16,10)
	31	30	29	14	13	PC	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	x8 (16,11)
																	x4 (16,12)

**ROM Shadow Control**
**Offset 80 – C-ROM Shadow Control (00h) RW**

- 7-6 CC000h-CFFFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 5-4 C8000h-CBFFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 3-2 C4000h-C7FFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 1-0 C0000h-C3FFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable

**Offset 81 – D-ROM Shadow Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-6 DC000h-DFFFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 5-4 D8000h-DBFFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 3-2 D4000h-D7FFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 1-0 D0000h-D3FFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable.....default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable

**Offset 82 – F-ROM Shadow /Memory Hole / SMI Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-6 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 5-4 F0000h-FFFFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable ..... default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 3-2 Memory Hole**  
 00 None ..... default  
 01 512K-640K  
 10 15M-16M (1M)  
 11 14M-16M (2M)
- 1 Disable A,BK SMRAM Direct Access**  
**0 Enable A,BK DRAM Access**

**SMI Mapping Control:**

Bits	<u>SMM</u>		<u>Non-SMM</u>	
1-0	<u>Code</u>	<u>Data</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Data</u>
00	DRAM	DRAM	PCI	PCI
01	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
10	DRAM	PCI	PCI	PCI
11	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM

**Offset 83 – E-ROM Shadow Control (00h) .....RW**

- 7-6 EC000h-EFFFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable ..... default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 5-4 E8000h-EBFFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable ..... default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 3-2 E4000h-E7FFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable ..... default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable
- 1-0 E0000h-E3FFFh**  
 00 Read/write disable ..... default  
 01 Write enable  
 10 Read enable  
 11 Read/write enable

**DRAM Above 4G Control**
**Offset 84 – Low Top Address Low (00h).....RW**

7-4 **Low Top Address Low** ..... default = 0

3-0 **DRAM Granularity**

- 0 16M Total DRAM less than 4G .....default
- 1 32M Total DRAM less than 8G
- 2 64M Total DRAM less than 16G
- 3 128M Total DRAM less than 32G
- 4 256M Total DRAM less than 64G
- 5-7 -reserved-

**Offset 85 – Low Top Address High (FFh).....RW**

7-0 **Low Top Address High**.....default = FFh

**Offset 86 – SMM / APIC Decoding (01h) ..... RW**

7-6 **Reserved** .....always reads 0

5 **APIC Lowest Interrupt Arbitration**

- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable

4 **I/O APIC Decoding**

- 0 FECxxxxx accesses go to PCI..... default
- 1 FEC00000 to FEC7FFFF accesses go to PCI  
FEC80000 to FECFFFFFF accesses go to AGP

3 **MSI (Processor Message) Support**

- 0 Disable (master access to FEExxxxx will go to PCI) ..... default
- 1 Enable (master access to FEExxxxx will be passed to host side to do snoop)

2 **Top SMM**

- 0 Disable..... default
- 1 Enable

1 **Reserved** .....always reads 0

0 **Compatible SMM**

- 0 Disable
- 1 Enable..... **default**

## UMA Control

### Offset A0 – CPU Direct Access FB Base Address (00h).RW

- 7-1 CPU Direct Access FB Address [27:21] ..... def = 0  
**0 CPU Direct Access FB**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable

### Offset A1 – CPU Direct Access FB Size (00h).....RW

- 7 **VGA**  
0 Disable .....default  
1 Enable
- 6-4 CPU Direct Access FB Size**  
000 None .....default  
001 2MB†  
010 4MB†  
011 8MB†  
100 16MB  
101 32 MB  
110 64 MB  
111 -reserved-  
†Microsoft WHQL DCT certification requires the frame buffer size to be a minimum of 16MB. Smaller frame buffer sizes are supported for non-Windows applications to reserve more available memory for the system.
- 3-0 CPU Direct Access FB Address [31:28] ..... def = 0**

### Offset A2 – VGA Timer 1 (00h).....RW

- 7-4 **VGA High Priority Timer** ..... def = 0  
**3-0 VGA Timer** ..... def = 0  
(programmed in units of 16 dot clocks)

### Offset A3 – VGA Timer 2 (00h).....RW

- 7-4 **Timer to Promote Graphics Priority**..... def = 0  
(programmed in units of 16 dot clocks)  
**3-2 Reserved** ..... always reads 0  
**1-0 Reserved (Do Not Program)**..... default = 0

### Offset A4 – Graphics Miscellaneous Control (00h)..... RW

- 7-4 **Reserved** .....always reads 0  
**3 AGP DIO (Pad) Clock**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable
- 2 Graphics Data Delay to Sync with Clock**  
0 No sync..... default  
1 Sync with clock
- 1-0 Graphics DISPCLK Delay Control**  
00 ..... default  
01  
10  
11



## Graphics Control

### Offset B0 – Graphics Control 1 (00h).....RW

- 7-4 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 3 **Frame Buffer Rank Searching**
  - 0 Automatic.....default
  - 1 Select bank per bits 2-0
- 2-0 **Frame Buffer Rank Location**

### Offset B1 – Graphics Control 2 (00h).....RW

- 7-4 **Current High Channel Granted (Normal Priority) and Request Pending Low Request Just Arrived ...**
  - ..... def = 0
- 3-0 **Current Low Channel Granted and Request Pending High Request Just Arrived.....** def = 0

### Offset B2 – Graphics Control 3 (00h).....RW

- 7-4 **Lot Counter for High Channel to Extend Arbitration Slot to High Requests** ..... def = 0
- 3-0 **Lot Counter for Low Channel to Extend Arbitration Slot to Low Requests** ..... def = 0

### Offset B3 – Graphics Control 4 (00h).....RW

- 7 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 6-4 **Graphics Write Queue Threshold** ..... def = 0
- 3-0 **Graphics VM FIFO Threshold** ..... def = 0

### Offset B4 – Graphics Control 5 (00h).....RW

- 7-4 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 3 **Graphics Read / Write Order Control**
  - 0 R/W may be out of order.....default
  - 1 Keep original low channel R/W order as received from graphics controller
- 2 **Optimize Graphics Arbitration with DRAM Hit / Miss Consideration**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 **Qualify Length from Graphics Controller to Differentiate 2QW / 4QW Requests**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 **Alternate Arbitration to Low / High Channel Read When Both Hit**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable

## AGP Controller Interface Control

### Offset C0 – AGP Controller Interface Control (00h).... RW

- 7-3 **Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 2 **Graphics AGP Read Data Delay**
  - 0 No delay ..... default
  - 1 Delay 1 clock
- 1 **AGP Controller Interface Pipe Mode (Graphics)**
  - 0 Pipe ..... default
  - 1 Pipe bypass
- 0 **AGP Controller Interface Pipe Mode (North Bridge)**
  - 0 Pipe ..... default
  - 1 Pipe bypass

## DRAM Drive Control

### Offset E0 – DRAM DQSA Drive.....RW

- 7-4 **High Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest  
3-0 **Low Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest

### Offset E1 – DRAM DQSB Drive.....RW

- 7-4 **High Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest  
3-0 **Low Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest

### Offset E2 – DRAM MDA, DQMA Drive.....RW

- 7-4 **High Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest  
3-0 **Low Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest

### Offset E3 – DRAM MDB, DQMB Drive.....RW

- 7-4 **High Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest  
3-0 **Low Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest

### Offset E4 – DRAM CS / CKE Drive.....RW

- 7-4 **High Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest  
3-0 **Low Drive**  
0000 Lowest.....default  
... ..  
1111 Highest

### Offset E6 – Drive Group S-Port Control (00h)..... RW

- 7 **DQ S-Port Control** ..... default = 0  
6 **CS S-Port Control** ..... default = 0  
5 **MAA S-Port Control** ..... default = 0  
4 **MAB S-Port Control** ..... default = 0  
3 **DQS S-Port Control** ..... default = 0  
2-1 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0  
0 **DQ / DQS / DQM Terminator**  
0 Disable..... default  
1 Enable

### Offset E8 – MAA Drive (MAA, ScmdA) ..... RW

- 7-4 **High Drive**  
0000 Lowest ..... default  
... ..  
1111 Highest  
3-0 **Low Drive**  
0000 Lowest ..... default  
... ..  
1111 Highest

### Offset EA – MAB Drive (MAB, ScmdB) ..... RW

- 7-4 **High Drive**  
0000 Lowest ..... default  
... ..  
1111 Highest  
3-0 **Low Drive**  
0000 Lowest ..... default  
... ..  
1111 Highest

### Offset EC – Channel A Duty Cycle Control..... RW

- 7-6 **DQS Duty Cycle Control – Falling** ..... default = 0  
5-4 **DQS Duty Cycle Control - Rising** ..... default = 0  
3-2 **DQ Duty Cycle Control – Falling** ..... default = 0  
1-0 **DQ Duty Cycle Control - Rising** ..... default = 0

### Offset ED – Channel B Duty Cycle Control..... RW

- 7-6 **DQS Duty Cycle Control – Falling** ..... default = 0  
5-4 **DQS Duty Cycle Control - Rising** ..... default = 0  
3-2 **DQ Duty Cycle Control – Falling** ..... default = 0  
1-0 **DQ Duty Cycle Control - Rising** ..... default = 0

### Offset EE – DDR CKG Duty Cycle Control 1..... RW

- 7-2 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0  
1-0 **DDR CKG Duty Cycle Control** ..... default = 0

### Offset EF – DDR CKG Duty Cycle Control 2..... RW

- 7-2 **Reserved** ..... always reads 0  
1-0 **DDR CKG Duty Cycle Control** ..... default = 0

## **Device 0 Function 4 Registers – Power Management**

### **Device 0 Function 4 Header Registers**

All registers are located in PCI configuration space. They should be programmed using PCI configuration mechanism 1 through CF8 / CFC with bus number and device number equal to zero and function number equal to 4.

#### **Offset 1-0 - Vendor ID (1106h) .....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1106h to identify VIA Technologies)

#### **Offset 3-2 - Device ID for Power Manager (4259h).....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 4259h to identify CN400 NB virtual device function 4)

#### **Offset 5-4 –Command (0006h).....RW**

**15-10 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**9 Fast Back-to-Back Cycle Enable** ..... RO

- 0 Fast back-to-back transactions only allowed to the same agent.....default
- 1 Fast back-to-back transactions allowed to different agents

**8 SERR# Enable**..... RO

- 0 SERR# driver disabled.....default
- 1 SERR# driver enabled

**7 Address / Data Stepping**..... RO

- 0 Device never does stepping.....default
- 1 Device always does stepping

**6 Parity Error Response**.....RW

- 0 Ignore parity errors & continue.....default
- 1 Take normal action on detected parity errors

**5 VGA Palette Snoop**..... RO

- 0 Treat palette accesses normally.....default
- 1 Don't respond to palette accesses on PCI bus

**4 Memory Write and Invalidate Command** ..... RO

- 0 Bus masters must use Mem Write.....default
- 1 Bus masters may generate Mem Write & Inval

**3 Special Cycle Monitoring**..... RO

- 0 Does not monitor special cycles.....default
- 1 Monitors special cycles

**2 PCI Bus Master**..... RO

- 0 Never behaves as a bus master
- 1 Can behave as a bus master.....default

**1 Memory Space**..... RO

- 0 Does not respond to memory space
- 1 Responds to memory space.....default

**0 I/O Space** ..... RO

- 0 Does not respond to I/O space .....default
- 1 Responds to I/O space

#### **Offset 7-6 – Status (0200h)..... RWC**

**15 Detected Parity Error**

- 0 No parity error detected..... default
- 1 Error detected in either address or data phase. This bit is set even if error response is disabled (command register bit-6). .... write one to clear

**14 Signaled System Error (SERR# Asserted)**

.....always reads 0

**13 Signaled Master Abort**

- 0 No abort received ..... default
- 1 Transaction aborted by the master ..... write one to clear

**12 Received Target Abort**

- 0 No abort received ..... default
- 1 Transaction aborted by the target ..... write one to clear

**11 Signaled Target Abort** .....always reads 0

- 0 Target Abort never signaled

**10-9 DEVSEL# Timing**

- 00 Fast
- 01 Medium .....always reads 01
- 10 Slow
- 11 Reserved

**8 Data Parity Error Detected**

- 0 No data parity error detected ..... default
- 1 Error detected in data phase. Set only if error response enabled via command bit-6 = 1 and the North Bridge was initiator of the operation in which the error occurred... write one to clear

**7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable** .....always reads 0

**6 User Definable Features**.....always reads 0

**5 66MHz Capable**.....always reads 0

**4 Supports New Capability list**.....always reads 0

**3-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

#### **Offset 8 - Revision ID (0nh)..... RO**

**11-0 Chip Revision Code**.....always reads 0nh

#### **Offset 9 - Programming Interface (00h) ..... RO**

**7-0 Interface Identifier** .....always reads 00h

#### **Offset A - Sub Class Code (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Sub Class Code** .....reads 00 to indicate Host Bridge

#### **Offset B - Base Class Code (06h)..... RO**

**7-0 Base Class Code**..reads 06 to indicate Bridge Device

**Device 0 Function 4 Device-Specific Registers**

These registers are normally programmed once at system initialization time.

**Power Management Control**
**Offset A0 – Power Management Mode (00h).....RW**

- 7 Dynamic Power Management**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 Halt / Shutdown Power Management**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 Stop Clock Power Management**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 4 Suspend Status Power Management**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 3-0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset A1 – DRAM Power Management (00h).....RW**

- 7 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 6 Dynamic CKE when DRAM Idle**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 Dynamic DRAM I/O Pad Power Down (Float)**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 4-0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset A2 – Dynamic Clock Stop Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7 Host Interface Power Management**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 DRAM Interface Power Management**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 V-Link Interface Power Management**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 4 AGP Interface Power Management**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 3 PCI #2 Interface Power Management**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 2 Graphics Interface Power Management**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 0 Host Fast Power Management (DADS Fast Timing)**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable

**Offset A3 – DRAM Pad Toggle Reduction (00h)..... RW**

- 7 MA / SCMD Pin Toggle Reduction**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable (MA and S command pins won't toggle if not accessed)
- 6-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

**BIOS Scratch**
**Offset D0-EF – BIOS Scratch Registers ..... RW**

- 7-0 No hardware function** ..... default = 0

## **Device 0 Function 7 Registers – V-Link**

### **Device 0 Function 7 Header Registers**

All registers are located in PCI configuration space. They should be programmed using PCI configuration mechanism 1 through CF8 / CFC with bus number and device number equal to zero and function number equal to 7.

#### **Offset 1-0 - Vendor ID (1106h) .....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1106h to identify VIA Technologies)

#### **Offset 3-2 - Device ID for V-Link Control (7259h) .....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 7259h to identify the CN400 North Bridge virtual device function 7)

#### **Offset 5-4 –Command (0006h) .....RW**

- 15-10 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 9 Fast Back-to-Back Cycle Enable** ..... RO
  - 0 Fast back-to-back transactions only allowed to the same agent.....default
  - 1 Fast back-to-back transactions allowed to different agents
- 8 SERR# Enable**..... RO
  - 0 SERR# driver disabled.....default
  - 1 SERR# driver enabled
- 7 Address / Data Stepping**..... RO
  - 0 Device never does stepping.....default
  - 1 Device always does stepping
- 6 Parity Error Response**..... RW
  - 0 Ignore parity errors & continue.....default
  - 1 Take normal action on detected parity errors
- 5 VGA Palette Snoop** ..... RO
  - 0 Treat palette accesses normally.....default
  - 1 Don't respond to palette accesses on PCI bus
- 4 Memory Write and Invalidate Command** ..... RO
  - 0 Bus masters must use Mem Write.....default
  - 1 Bus masters may generate Mem Write & Inval
- 3 Special Cycle Monitoring** ..... RO
  - 0 Does not monitor special cycles.....default
  - 1 Monitors special cycles
- 2 PCI Bus Master**..... RO
  - 0 Never behaves as a bus master
  - 1 Can behave as a bus master.....default
- 1 Memory Space**..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to memory space
  - 1 Responds to memory space.....default
- 0 I/O Space** ..... RO
  - 0 Does not respond to I/O space .....default
  - 1 Responds to I/O space

#### **Offset 7-6 – Status (0200h)..... RWC**

- 15 Detected Parity Error**
  - 0 No parity error detected..... default
  - 1 Error detected in either address or data phase. This bit is set even if error response is disabled (command register bit-6). .... write one to clear
- 14 Signaled Sys Err (SERR# Asserted)** .always reads 0
- 13 Signaled Master Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by master . write 1 to clear
- 12 Received Target Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by target ... write 1 to clear
- 11 Signaled Target Abort** .....always reads 0
  - 0 Target Abort never signaled
- 10-9 DEVSEL# Timing**
  - 00 Fast
  - 01 Medium .....always reads 01
  - 10 Slow
  - 11 Reserved
- 8 Data Parity Error Detected**
  - 0 No data parity error detected ..... default
  - 1 Error detected in data phase. Set only if error response enabled via command bit-6 = 1 and the North Bridge was initiator of the operation in which the error occurred... write one to clear
- 7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable** .....always reads 0
- 6 User Definable Features**.....always reads 0
- 5 66MHz Capable**.....always reads 0
- 4 Supports New Capability list**.....always reads 0
- 3-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

#### **Offset 8 - Revision ID (0nh) ..... RO**

**12-0 Chip Revision Code**..... always reads 0nh

#### **Offset 9 - Programming Interface (00h) ..... RO**

**7-0 Interface Identifier** .....always reads 00h

#### **Offset A - Sub Class Code (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Sub Class Code** .....reads 00 to indicate Host Bridge

#### **Offset B - Base Class Code (06h)..... RO**

**7-0 Base Class Code**..reads 06 to indicate Bridge Device

#### **Offset 2D-2C – Subsystem Vendor ID (0000h) ..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem Vendor ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 2F-2E – Subsystem ID (0000h)..... W1 / RO**

**15-0 Subsystem ID** ..... default = 0

This register may be written once and is then read only.

#### **Offset 37-34 - Capability Pointer (CAPPTR)..... RO**

Contains an offset from the start of configuration space.

**31-0 AGP Capability List Ptr** ...always reads 0000 0000h

## **Device 0 Function 7 Device-Specific Registers**

These registers are normally programmed once at system initialization time.

### **V-Link Control**

#### **Offset 40 – V-Link Specification ID (40h).....RO**

7-0 Specification Revision..... always reads 40

#### **Offset 41 – NB V-Link Capability (39h).....RO**

7-6 Reserved ..... always reads 0

5 16-bit Bus Width Supported by NB .....RO

0 Not Supported

1 Supported.....default

4 8-Bit Bus Width Supported by NB.....RO

0 Not Supported

1 Supported.....default

3 4x Rate Supported by NB.....RO

0 Not Supported

1 Supported.....default

2 2x Rate Supported by NB.....RO

0 Not Supported.....default

1 Supported

1 Reserved ..... always reads 0

0 8x Rate Supported by NB.....RO

0 Not Supported

1 Supported.....default

#### **Offset 42 – NB Downlink Command (88h) .....RW**

7-4 DnCmd Max Request Depth (0=1 DnCmd).. def = 8

3-0 DnCmd Write Buffer Size (doublewords)..... def = 8

#### **Offset 43 – NB Uplink Max Req Depth (80h) .....RO**

7-4 UpCmd Max Request Depth (0=1 UpCmd).. def = 8

Indicates the maximum allowable number of outstanding UPCMD requests

3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0

#### **Offset 44 – NB Uplink Buffer Size (82h) .....RO**

7-4 UpCmd P2C Write Buffer Size (max lines).. def = 8

3-0 UpCmd P2P Write Buffer Size (max lines) .. def = 2

#### **Offset 45 –NB V-Link Bus Timer (44h)..... RW**

7-4 Timer for Normal Priority Requests from SB

0000 Immediate

0001 1\*4 VCLKs

0010 2\*4 VCLKs

0011 3\*4 VCLKs

0100 4\*4 VCLKs..... default

0101 5\*4 VCLKs

0110 6\*4 VCLKs

0111 7\*4 VCLKs

1000 8\*4 VCLKs

1001 16\*4 VCLKs

1010 32\*4 VCLKs

1011 64\*4 VCLKs

11xx Own the bus for as long as there is a request

3-0 Timer for High Priority Requests from SB

0000 Immediate

0001 1\*2 VCLKs

0010 2\*2 VCLKs

0011 3\*2 VCLKs

0100 4\*2 VCLKs..... default

0101 5\*2 VCLKs

0110 6\*2 VCLKs

0111 7\*2 VCLKs

1000 8\*2 VCLKs

1001 16\*2 VCLKs

1010 32\*2 VCLKs

1011 64\*2 VCLKs

11xx Own the bus for as long as there is a request



**Offset 46 – NB V-Link Misc Control (00h).....RW**

- 7 Downstream High Priority**
  - 0 Disable High Priority Down Commands .....def
  - 1 Enable High Priority Down Commands
- 6 Downlink Priority**
  - 0 Treat Downlink Cycles as Normal Priority.def
  - 1 Treat Downlink Cycles as High Priority
- 5-4 Combine Multiple STPGNT Cycles Into One V-Link Command**
  - 00 Compatible, 1 command per V-Link cmd....def
  - 01 2 commands per V-Link command
  - 10 3 commands per V-Link command
  - 11 4 commands per V-Link command
- 3-2 V-Link Master Access Ordering Rules**
  - 00 High priority read, pass normal read (not pass write) .....default
  - 01 Read (high/normal) pass write (HR>LR>W)
  - 1x Read / write in order (ignore bit-1)
- 1 Read Around Write (ignored if bit-3 = 1)**
  - 0 Reads always pass writes .....default
  - 1 8RAW
- 0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

**Offset 47 – V-Link Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-6 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 5 C2P Read L1 Ready Return Timing**
  - 0 V-Link bus decodes C2P Read Ack cmd .....def
  - 1 Wait till previous P2C write cycles all flushed
- 4 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 3 Down Strobe Dynamic Stop**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 2 Auto-Disconnect**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 V-Link Disconnect Cycle for STPGNT Cycle**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 V-Link Disconnect Cycle for HALT Cycle**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable

**Offset 48 – NB/SB V-Link Configuration (18h)..... RW**

- 7 V-Link Parity Check**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 5 16-bit Bus Width Supported**
  - 0 Not Supported..... default
  - 1 Supported
- 4 8-Bit Bus Width Supported**
  - 0 Not Supported
  - 1 Supported ..... default
- 3 4x Rate Supported**
  - 0 Not Supported
  - 1 Supported ..... default
- 2 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 1 V-Link Split Bus**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 8x Rate Supported**
  - 0 Not Supported..... default
  - 1 Supported

**Transfers**

V-Link Mode	Per 66MHz		Bus Usage	Rx48		
	Cycle	Bits		Bit-4	Bit-5	Bit-1
0	4x	8	Bidirectional	0	0	0
1	8x	4+4	Split	1	0	1
2	8x	8	Bidirectional	1	0	0
3	4x	16	Bidirectional	0	1	0
4	8x	8+8	Split	1	1	1

**Offset 49 – SB V-Link Capability (19h)..... WC**

- 7-6 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 5 16-bit Bus Width Supported by SB..... RO**
  - 0 Not Supported..... default
  - 1 Supported
- 4 8-Bit Bus Width Supported by SB..... RO**
  - 0 Not Supported
  - 1 Supported ..... default
- 3 4x Rate Supported by SB..... RO**
  - 0 Not Supported
  - 1 Supported ..... default
- 2 2x Rate Supported by SB..... RO**
  - 0 Not Supported..... default
  - 1 Supported
- 1 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 0 8x Rate Supported by SB..... RO**
  - 0 Not Supported
  - 1 Supported ..... default



**Offset 4A – SB Downlink Status (88h) .....RO**

- 7-4 DnCmd Max Request Depth (0=1 DnCmd).. def = 8  
 3-0 DnCmd Write Buffer Size (doublewords)..... def = 8

**Offset 4B – SB Uplink Command (80h) .....RW**

- 7-4 UpCmd Max Request Depth (0=1 UpCmd).. def = 8  
 Indicates the maximum allowable number of outstanding UPCMD requests  
 3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0

**Offset 4C – SB Uplink Command (82h) .....RW**

- 7-4 UpCmd P2C Write Buffer Size (max lines).. def = 8  
 3-0 UpCmd P2P Write Buffer Size (max lines).. def = 2

**Offset 4D – SB V-Link Bus Timer (44h) .....RW**

- 7-4 **Timer for Normal Priority Requests from NB**  
 0000 Immediate  
 0001 1\*4 VCLKs  
 0010 2\*4 VCLKs  
 0011 3\*4 VCLKs  
 0100 4\*4 VCLKs .....default  
 0101 5\*4 VCLKs  
 0110 6\*4 VCLKs  
 0111 7\*4 VCLKs  
 1000 8\*4 VCLKs  
 1001 16\*4 VCLKs  
 1010 32\*4 VCLKs  
 1011 64\*4 VCLKs  
 11xx Own the bus for as long as there is a request  
 3-0 **Timer for High Priority Requests from NB**  
 0000 Immediate  
 0001 1\*2 VCLKs  
 0010 2\*2 VCLKs  
 0011 3\*2 VCLKs  
 0100 4\*2 VCLKs .....default  
 0101 5\*2 VCLKs  
 0110 6\*2 VCLKs  
 0111 7\*2 VCLKs  
 1000 8\*2 VCLKs  
 1001 16\*2 VCLKs  
 1010 32\*2 VCLKs  
 1011 64\*2 VCLKs  
 11xx Own the bus for as long as there is a request

**Offset 4E – CCA Master Priority (00h)..... RW**

- 7 **1394 High Priority**  
 0 Low priority..... default  
 1 High priority  
 6 **LAN / NIC High Priority**  
 0 Low priority..... default  
 1 High priority  
 5 **Reserved** .....always reads 0  
 4 **USB High Priority**  
 0 Low priority..... default  
 1 High priority  
 3 **Reserved** .....always reads 0  
 2 **IDE High Priority**  
 0 Low priority..... default  
 1 High priority  
 1 **AC97-ISA High Priority**  
 0 Low priority..... default  
 1 High priority  
 0 **PCI High Priority**  
 0 Low priority..... default  
 1 High priority

**Offset 4F – SB V-Link Misc Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7 **Upstream Command High Priority**  
 0 Disable high priority up commands..... default  
 1 Enable high priority up commands  
 6-4 **Reserved** .....always reads 0  
 3 **Up Strobe Dynamic Stop**  
 0 Disable..... default  
 1 Enable  
 2-1 **Reserved** .....always reads 0  
 0 **Down Cycle Wait for Up Cycle Write Flush (Except Down Cycle Post Write)**  
 0 Disable..... default  
 1 Enable

**Offset 57 – Bank 7 Ending (01h) ..... RO**

DRAM Bank 7 Ending Address High (HA[31:24]) sent to the South Bridge. (See also Function 3 Rx47).

**Offset 61 – C-ROM Shadow (00h) ..... RW**

(same as Function 3 Rx80)

**Offset 62 – D-ROM Shadow (00h) ..... RW**

(same as Function 3 Rx81)

**Offset 63 – F-ROM Shadow / Mem Hole / SMI (00h) ... RW**

(same as Function 3 Rx82)

**Offset 64 – E-ROM Shadow (00h)..... RW**

(same as Function 3 Rx83)

## PCI Bus Control

These registers are normally programmed once at system initialization time.

### Offset 70 - PCI Buffer Control (00h).....RW

- 7 CPU to PCI Post-Write**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 5-4 PCI Master to DRAM Prefetch**
  - 00 Always prefetch .....default
  - x1 Never prefetch
  - 10 Prefetch only for Enhance command
- 3 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 2 PCI Master Read Buffering**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 Delay Transaction**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 Reserved** ..... always reads 0

### Offset 71 - CPU to PCI Flow Control (48h).....RWC

- 7 Retry Status.....RWC**
  - 0 No retry occurred .....default
  - 1 Retry occurred
- 6 Retry Timeout Action**
  - 0 Retry forever (record status only)
  - 1 Flush buffer or return FFFFFFFFh for reads  
.....default
- 5-4 Retry Count and Retry Backoff**
  - 00 Retry 2 times, backoff CPU .....default
  - 01 Retry 16 times
  - 10 Retry 4 times
  - 11 Retry 64 times
- 3 PCI Burst**
  - 0 Disable
  - 1 Enable .....default
- 2 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 1 Compatible Type#1 Configuration Cycles**
  - 0 Disable (fixed AD31).....default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 IDSEL Control**
  - 0 AD11, AD12 .....default
  - 1 AD30, AD31

### Offset 73 - PCI Master Control (00h) ..... RW

- 7 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 6 PCI Master 1-Wait-State Write**
  - 0 Zero wait state TRDY# response..... default
  - 1 One wait state TRDY# response
- 5 PCI Master 1-Wait-State Read**
  - 0 Zero wait state TRDY# response..... default
  - 1 One wait state TRDY# response
- 4 WSC#**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 3-1 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 0 PCI Master Broken Timer Enable**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable. Force into arbitration when there is no FRAME# 16 PCICLK's after the grant.

**Offset 75 - PCI Arbitration 1 (00h).....RW**

- 7 Arbitration Mode**
  - 0 REQ-based (arbitrate at end of REQ#) ..default
  - 1 Frame-based (arbitrate at FRAME# assertion)
- 6-4 CPU Latency**
- 3 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 2-0 PCI Master Bus Time-Out**  
(force into arbitration after a period of time)
  - 000 Disable .....default
  - 001 1x16 PCICLKs
  - 010 2x16 PCICLKs
  - 011 3x16 PCICLKs
  - 100 4x16 PCICLKs
  - ... ..
  - 111 7x16 PCICLKs

**Offset 76 - PCI Arbitration 2 (00h)..... RW**

- 7 I/O Port 22 Access**
  - 0 CPU access to I/O address 22h is passed on to the PCI bus ..... default
  - 1 CPU access to I/O address 22h is processed internally
- 6 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 5-4 Master Priority Rotation Control**
  - 00 Disable..... default
  - 01 Grant to CPU after every PCI master grant
  - 10 Grant to CPU after every 2 PCI master grants
  - 11 Grant to CPU after every 3 PCI master grants

Setting 01: the CPU will always be granted access after the current bus master completes, no matter how many PCI masters are requesting.

Setting 10: if other PCI masters are requesting during the current PCI master grant, the highest priority master will get the bus after the current master completes, but the CPU will be guaranteed to get the bus after that master completes.

Setting 11: if other PCI masters are requesting, the highest priority will get the bus next, then the next highest priority will get the bus, then the CPU will get the bus.

In other words, with the above settings, even if multiple PCI masters are continuously requesting the bus, the CPU is guaranteed to get access after every master grant (01), after every other master grant (10) or after every third master grant (11).
- 3-2 Select REQn# to REQ4# mapping**
  - 00 REQ4# ..... default
  - 01 REQ0#
  - 10 REQ1#
  - 11 REQ2#
- 1 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 0 REQ4# is High Priority Master**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable

### Graphics Aperture Control

#### Offset 85-84 – Graphics Aperture Size (0000h).....RW

<b>15-12</b>	<b>Reserved</b>	.....	always reads 0
<b>11-0</b>	<b>Graphics Aperture Size [31:20]</b>	.....	default = 00h
	111100111111	4MB	
	111100111110	8MB	
	111100111100	16MB	
	111100111000	32MB	
	111100110000	64MB	
	111100100000	128MB	
	111100000000	256MB	
	111000000000	512MB	
	110000000000	1GB	
	100000000000	2GB <= Max supported	
	000000000000	4GB <= Do not program	
In AGP 2.0 mode, only 4MB - 256MB are supported			

#### Offset 88 – GART Base (00h).....RW

<b>7-2</b>	<b>Reserved</b>	.....	always reads 0
<b>1</b>	<b>GART Window Access</b>		
	0	Disable	.....default
	1	Enable	
<b>0</b>	<b>Reserved</b>	.....	always reads 0

### V-Link CKG Control

#### Offset B0 – V-Link CKG Control 1 (00h) ..... RW

<b>7</b>	<b>Rise Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #1 R-Port</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Rise Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #0 R-Port</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Fall Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #1 R-Port</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Fall Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #0 R-Port</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Rise Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #1 S-Port</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Rise Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #0 S-Port</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Fall Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #1 S-Port</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>Fall Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #0 S-Port</b>

#### Offset B1 – V-Link CKG Control 2 (00h) ..... RW

7-4	Reserved	.....	always reads 0
3	Rise Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #1 D-Port		
2	Rise Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #0 D-Port		
1	Fall Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #1 D-Port		
0	Fall Time Duty Cycle Control - V-Link #0 D-Port		

**V-Link Compensation / Drive Control**
**Offset B4 – V-Link NB Compensation Control (00h)....RW**

- 7-5 V-Link Autocomp Output Value – High Drive .RO
- 4 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 3-1 V-Link Autocomp Output Value – Low Drive..RO
- 0 Compensation Select
  - 0 Auto Comp (use values in bits 7-5, 3-1) default
  - 1 Manual Comp (use values in RxB5, B6)

**Offset B5 – V-Link NB Strobe Drive Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-5 V-Link Strobe Pullup Manual Setting (High)
- 4 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 3-1 V-Link Strobe Pulldown Manual Setting (Low)
- 0 Reserved ..... always reads 0

**Offset B6 – V-Link NB Data Drive Control (00h).....RW**

- 7-5 V-Link Data Pullup Manual Setting (High)
- 4 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 3-1 V-Link Data Pulldown Manual Setting (Low)
- 0 Reserved ..... always reads 0

**Offset B7 – V-Link NB Receive Strobe Delay (00h).....RW**

- 7-2 Reserved ..... always reads 0
- 1-0 NB V-Link Strobe Delay for Receiving
  - 00 150 psec early .....default
  - 01 No delay
  - 10 150 psec late
  - 11 300 psec late

**VT8237 South Bridge:**
**Offset B8 – V-Link SB Compensation Control (00h).... RW**

- 7-5 V-Link Autocomp Output Value – High Drive .RO
- 4-1 Reserved .....always reads 0
- 0 Compensation Select
  - 0 Auto Comp (use values in bits 7-5) ..... default
  - 1 Manual Comp (use values in RxB9)

**Offset B9 – V-Link SB Strobe Drive Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7-5 V-Link Strobe Pullup Manual Setting (High)
- 4 Reserved .....always reads 0
- 3-1 V-Link Strobe Pulldown Manual Setting (Low)
- 0 Reserved .....always reads 0

**VT8233 South Bridge (VT8233, VT8233A):**
**Offset B8 – V-Link SB Compensation Control (00h).... RW**

- 7-6 V-Link Autocomp Output Value .....always reads 0
- 5 Pullup Compensation Selection
  - 0 Auto Comp (use values in bits 7-6) ..... default
  - 1 Manual Comp (use values in bits 3-2)
- 4 Pulldown Compensation Selection
  - 0 Auto Comp (use values in bits 7-6) ..... default
  - 1 Manual Comp (use values in bits 1-0)
- 3-2 Pullup Compensation Manual Setting..... def = 0
- 1-0 Pulldown Compensation Manual Setting..... def = 0

**Offset B9 – V-Link SB Drive Control (00h)..... RW**

- 7-6 SB V-Link Strobe Pullup Manual Setting
- 5-4 SB V-Link Strobe Pulldown Manual Setting
- 3-1 Reserved .....always reads 0
- 0 SB V-Link Slew Rate Control
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable

**DRAM Above 4G Support**
**Offset E4 – Low Top Address Low (00h) ..... RW**

(same as Function 3 Rx84)

**Offset E5 – Low Top Address High (FFh)..... RW**

(same as Function 3 Rx85)

**Offset E6 – SMM / APIC Decoding (01h)..... RW**

(same as Function 3 Rx86)

## **Device 1 Registers – PCI-to-PCI Bridge**

### **Device 1 Header Registers**

All registers are located in PCI configuration space. They should be programmed using PCI configuration mechanism 1 through CF8 / CFC with bus number of 0 and function number equal to 0 and device number equal to one.

#### **Device 1 Offset 1-0 - Vendor ID (1106h).....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads 1106h to identify VIA Technologies)

#### **Device 1 Offset 3-2 - Device ID (B198h).....RO**

**15-0 ID Code** (reads B198h to identify the North Bridge PCI-to-PCI Bridge device)

#### **Device 1 Offset 5-4 – Command (0007h).....RW**

- 15-10 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 9 Fast Back-to-Back Cycle Enable** ..... RO
  - 0 Fast back-to-back transactions only allowed to the same agent.....default
  - 1 Fast back-to-back transactions allowed to different agents
- 8 SERR# Enable**..... RO
  - 0 SERR# driver disabled.....default
  - 1 SERR# driver enabled
- 7 Address / Data Stepping**..... RO
  - 0 Device never does stepping.....default
  - 1 Device always does stepping
- 6 Parity Error Response**.....RW
  - 0 Ignore parity errors & continue.....default
  - 1 Take normal action on detected parity errors
- 5 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 4 Memory Write and Invalidate Command** ..... RO
  - 0 Bus masters must use Mem Write.....default
  - 1 Bus masters may generate Mem Write & Inval
- 3 Special Cycle Monitoring**..... RO
  - 0 Does not monitor special cycles.....default
  - 1 Monitors special cycles
- 2 Bus Master** .....RW
  - 0 Never behaves as a bus master
  - 1 Enable to operate as a bus master on the primary interface on behalf of a master on the secondary interface .....default
- 1 Memory Space**..... RW
  - 0 Does not respond to memory space
  - 1 Enable memory space access .....default
- 0 I/O Space** .....RW
  - 0 Does not respond to I/O space
  - 1 Enable I/O space access .....default

#### **Device 1 Offset 7-6 - Status (Primary Bus) (0230h).... RWC**

- 15 Detected Parity Error** .....always reads 0
- 14 Signaled System Error (SERR#)**.....always reads 0
- 13 Signaled Master Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by the master with Master-Abort (except Special Cycles)..... write 1 to clear
- 12 Received Target Abort**
  - 0 No abort received ..... default
  - 1 Transaction aborted by the target with Target-Abort ..... write 1 to clear
- 11 Signaled Target Abort** .....always reads 0
- 10-9 DEVSEL# Timing**
  - 00 Fast
  - 01 Medium .....always reads 01
  - 10 Slow
  - 11 Reserved
- 8 Data Parity Error Detected** .....always reads 0
- 7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable** .....always reads 0
- 6 User Definable Features**.....always reads 0
- 5 66MHz Capable**.....always reads 1
- 4 Supports New Capability list**.....always reads 1
- 3-0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

#### **Device 1 Offset 8 - Revision ID (00h)..... RO**

**7-0 Chip Revision Code** (00=First Silicon)

#### **Device 1 Offset 9 - Programming Interface (00h)..... RO**

This register is defined in different ways for each Base/Sub-Class Code value and is undefined for this type of device.

**7-0 Interface Identifier** .....always reads 00

#### **Device 1 Offset A - Sub Class Code (04h)..... RO**

**7-0 Sub Class Code**..reads 04 to indicate PCI-PCI Bridge

#### **Device 1 Offset B - Base Class Code (06h)..... RO**

**7-0 Base Class Code**..reads 06 to indicate Bridge Device

#### **Device 1 Offset E - Header Type (01h)..... RO**

**7-0 Header Type Code**..... reads 01: PCI-PCI Bridge

**Device 1 Offset 13-10 – Graphics Aperture Base (0000 0008h).....RW**

This register is interpreted per the following definition if RxFD[1]=1 (AGP 2.0 registers enabled).

**31-22 Programmable Base Address Bits ..... def=0**

These bits behave as if hardwired to 0 if the corresponding AGP 3.0 Graphics Aperture Size register bit (Device 0 Function 0 Offset 94h) is 0.

31	30	29	28	-	-	27	26	25	24	23	22	(Base)
11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	(Size)
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	4M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	0	8M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	16M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	32M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	64M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	RW	0	0	0	0	0	128M
RW	RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	256M
RW	RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	512M
RW	RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1G
RW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2G-max
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4G

- 21-4 Reserved ..... always reads 0  
 3 Prefetchable..... always reads 1  
 2-1 Type ..... always reads 0  
 0 Memory Space..... always reads 0

**Device 1 Offset 18 - Primary Bus Number (00h).....RW**
**7-0 Primary Bus Number ..... default = 0**

This register is read write, but internally the chip always uses bus 0 as the primary.

**Device 1 Offset 19 - Secondary Bus Number (00h) .....RW**
**7-0 Secondary Bus Number ..... default = 0**

Note: AGP must use these bits to convert Type 1 to Type 0.

**Device 1 Offset 1A - Subordinate Bus Number (00h) ....RW**
**7-0 Primary Bus Number ..... default = 0**

Note: AGP must use these bits to decide if Type 1 to Type 1 command passing is allowed.

**Device 1 Offset 1C - I/O Base (F0h).....RW**
**7-4 I/O Base AD[15:12] ..... default = 1111b**
**3-0 I/O Addressing Capability ..... default = 0**
**Device 1 Offset 1D - I/O Limit (00h).....RW**
**7-4 I/O Limit AD[15:12] ..... default = 0**
**3-0 I/O Addressing Capability ..... default = 0**
**Device 1 Offset 1F-1E - Secondary Status ..... RO**
**15-0 Secondary Status**

Rx44[4] = 0: these bits read back 0000h

Rx44[4] = 1: these bits read back same as Rx7-6

**Device 1 Offset 21-20 - Memory Base (FFF0h) ..... RW**
**15-4 Memory Base AD[31:20] ..... default = FFFh**
**3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0**
**Device 1 Offset 23-22 - Memory Limit (Inclusive) (0000h) RW**
**15-4 Memory Limit AD[31:20] ..... default = 0**
**3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0**
**Device 1 Offset 25-24 - Prefetchable Mem Base (FFF0h) RW**
**15-4 Prefetchable Memory Base AD[31:20] default = FFFh**
**3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0**
**Device 1 Offset 27-26 - Prefetchable Memory Limit (0000h) ..... RW**
**15-4 Prefetchable Memory Limit AD[31:20].. default = 0**
**3-0 Reserved ..... always reads 0**
**Device 1 Offset 34 - Capability Pointer (70h)..... RO**

Contains an offset from the start of configuration space.

**7-0 AGP Capability List Pointer ..... always reads 70h**



## Device 1 Device-Specific Registers

### AGP Bus Control

#### Device 1 Offset 40 - CPU-to-AGP Flow Control 1 (00h) RW

- 7 CPU-AGP Post Write**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 6 CPU-AGP One Wait State Burst Write**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 5-4 Read Prefetch Control**
  - 00 Always prefetch .....default
  - x1 Never prefetch
  - 10 Prefetch only for Enhance command
- 3 Reserved** ..... always reads 0
- 2 MDA Present on AGP**
  - 0 Forward MDA accesses to AGP .....default
  - 1 Forward MDA accesses to PCI

Note: Forward despite IO / Memory Base / Limit  
Note: MDA (Monochrome Display Adapter) addresses are memory addresses B0000h-B7FFFh and I/O addresses 3B4-3B5h, 3B8-3BAh and 3BFh (10-bit decode). 3BC-3BE are reserved for printers.  
Note: If Rx3E bit-3 is 0, this bit is a don't care (MDA accesses are forwarded to the PCI bus).
- 1 AGP Master Read Caching**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 AGP Delay Transaction**
  - 0 Disable .....default
  - 1 Enable

**Table 12. VGA/MDA Memory/IO Redirection**

<u>3E[3]</u> <u>VGA</u> <u>Pres.</u>	<u>40[2]</u> <u>MDA</u> <u>Pres.</u>	<u>VGA</u> <u>is</u> <u>on</u>	<u>MDA</u> <u>is</u> <u>on</u>	<u>Axxxx</u> <u>B8xxx</u> <u>Access</u>	<u>B0000</u> <u>-B7FFF</u> <u>Access</u>	<u>3Cx</u> <u>3Dx</u> <u>I/O</u>	<u>3Bx</u> <u>I/O</u>
0	-	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI
1	0	AGP	AGP	AGP	AGP	AGP	AGP
1	1	AGP	PCI	AGP	PCI	AGP	PCI

#### Device 1 Offset 41 - CPU-to-AGP Flow Control 2 (08h) RW

- 7 Retry Status**
  - 0 No retry occurred..... default
  - 1 Retry Occurred .....write 1 to clear
- 6 Retry Timeout Action**
  - 0 No action taken except to record status ..... def
  - 1 Flush buffer for write or return all 1s for read
- 5-4 Retry Count**
  - 00 Retry 2, backoff CPU ..... default
  - 01 Retry 4, backoff CPU
  - 10 Retry 16, backoff CPU
  - 11 Retry 64, backoff CPU
- 3 CPU-to-AGP Bursting Timeout**
  - 0 Disable
  - 1 Enable..... default
- 2 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 1 CPU-to-PCI/AGP Cycles Invalidate PCI/AGP Buffered Read Data**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 Reserved** .....always reads 0

#### Device 1 Offset 42 - AGP Master Control (00h) ..... RW

- 7 Reserved (Must Be Programmed to 1) .....def = 0**  
When this bit is set, the North Bridge will automatically resolve the problem of AGP master cycles being blocked by PCI Master Cycles.
- 6 AGP Master One Wait State Write**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 5 AGP Master One Wait State Read**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 4 Break Consecutive PCI Master Accesses**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 3 Reserved** .....always reads 0
- 2 Claim I/O R/W and Memory Read Cycles**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 1 Claim Local APIC FEEEx xxxx Cycles**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable
- 0 Snoop Write Enable 2T Rate, Support Host Side Snoop Cycles at 2T Rate**
  - 0 Disable..... default
  - 1 Enable

**Device 1 Offset 43 - AGP Master Latency Timer (22h) RW**

<b>7-4</b>	<b>Host to AGP Time slot</b>
0	Disable (no timer)
1	16 GCLKs
2	32 GCLKs .....default
...	...
F	128 GCLKs
<b>3-0</b>	<b>AGP Master Time Slot</b>
0	Disable (no timer)
1	16 GCLKs
2	32 GCLKs .....default
...	...
F	128 GCLKs

**Device 1 Offset 45 – Fast Write Control (72h)..... RW**

<b>7</b>	<b>Force Fast Write Cycle to be QW Aligned</b> (if Rx45[6] = 0)
0	Disable..... default
1	Enable
<b>6</b>	<b>Merge Multiple CPU Transactions Into One Fast Write Burst Transaction</b>
0	Disable
1	Enable..... default
<b>5</b>	<b>Merge Multiple CPU Write Cycles To Memory Offset 23-20 Into Fast Write Burst Cycles</b> (if Rx45[6] = 0)
0	Disable
1	Enable..... default
<b>4</b>	<b>Merge Multiple CPU Write Cycles To Prefetchable Memory Offset 27-24 Into Fast Write Burst Cycles</b> (if Rx45[6] = 0)
0	Disable
1	Enable..... default
<b>3</b>	<b>Reserved</b> .....always reads 0
<b>2</b>	<b>Fast Write Burst 4T Max (No Slave Flow Control)</b>
0	Disable..... default
1	Enable
<b>1</b>	<b>Fast Write Fast Back to Back</b>
0	Disable
1	Enable..... default
<b>0</b>	<b>Fast Write Initial Block 1 Wait State</b>
0	Disable..... default
1	Enable

Bits	Address	Address	
<b>7-4</b>	<b>in Mem1</b>	<b>in Mem2</b>	<b>Fast Write Cycle Alignment</b>
x1xx	-	-	QW aligned, burstable
0000	-	-	DW aligned, nonburstable
x010	0	0	n/a
0010	0	1	DW aligned, non-burstable
x010	1	-	QW aligned, burstable
x001	0	0	n/a
x001	-	1	QW aligned, burstable
0001	1	0	DW aligned, non-burstable
x011	0	0	n/a
x011	1	-	QW aligned, burstable
x011	0	1	QW aligned, burstable
1000	-	-	QW aligned, non-burstable
1010	0	1	QW aligned, non-burstable
1001	1	0	QW aligned, non-burstable

**Device 1 Offset 47-46 – PCI-to-PCI Bridge Device ID .. RW**

**15-0** **PCI-to-PCI Bridge Device ID**..... default = 0000

## Power Management

### Device 1 Offset 70 – Capability ID (01h).....RO

7-0 Capability ID ..... always reads 01h

### Device 1 Offset 71 – Next Pointer (00h).....RO

7-0 Next Pointer: Null ..... always reads 00h

### Device 1 Offset 72 – Power Mgmt Capabilities 1 (02h)...RO

7-0 Power Mgmt Capabilities ..... always reads 02h

### Device 1 Offset 73 – Power Mgmt Capabilities 2 (00h)...RO

7-0 Power Mgmt Capabilities ..... always reads 00h

### Device 1 Offset 74 – Power Mgmt Ctrl/Status (00h).....RW

7-2 Reserved ..... always reads 0

#### 1-0 Power State

00 D0 .....default  
01 -reserved-  
10 -reserved-  
11 D3 Hot

### Device 1 Offset 75 – Power Mgmt Status (00h)..... RO

7-0 Power Mgmt Status ..... default = 00

### Device 1 Offset 76 – P2P Br. Support Extensions (00h). RO

7-0 P2P Bridge Support Extensions ..... default = 00

### Device 1 Offset 77 – Power Management Data (00h) ..... RO

7-0 Power Management Data ..... default = 00

## ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### Absolute Maximum Ratings

**Table 13. Absolute Maximum Ratings**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Notes
$T_C$	Case operating temperature	0	85	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	1
$T_S$	Storage temperature	-55	125	$^{\circ}\text{C}$	1
$V_{IN}$	Input voltage	-0.5	$V_{RAIL} + 10\%$	Volts	1, 2
$V_{OUT}$	Output voltage	-0.5	$V_{RAIL} + 10\%$	Volts	1, 2

Note 1. Stress above the conditions listed may cause permanent damage to the device. Functional operation of this device should be restricted to the conditions described under operating conditions.

Note 2.  $V_{RAIL}$  is defined as the  $V_{CC}$  level of the respective rail. The CPU interface voltage is CPU dependent. AGP is 1.5V (4x transfer mode) or 0.8V (8x transfer mode). V-Link is 1.5V. Memory is 2.5V. Graphics / Display is 3.3V.

### DC Characteristics

$T_C = 0-85^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{RAIL} = V_{CC} \pm 5\%$ ,  $V_{CORE} = 1.5\text{V} \pm 5\%$ ,  $\text{GND} = 0\text{V}$

**Table 14. DC Characteristics**

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit	Condition
$V_{IL}$	Input Low Voltage	-0.50	0.8	V	
$V_{IH}$	Input High Voltage	2.0	$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
$V_{OL}$	Output Low Voltage	-	0.55	V	$I_{OL} = 4.0\text{mA}$
$V_{OH}$	Output High Voltage	2.4	-	V	$I_{OH} = -1.0\text{mA}$
$I_{IL}$	Input Leakage Current	-	$\pm 10$	$\mu\text{A}$	$0 < V_{IN} < V_{CC}$
$I_{OZ}$	Tristate Leakage Current	-	$\pm 20$	$\mu\text{A}$	$0.55 < V_{OUT} < V_{CC}$

## MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

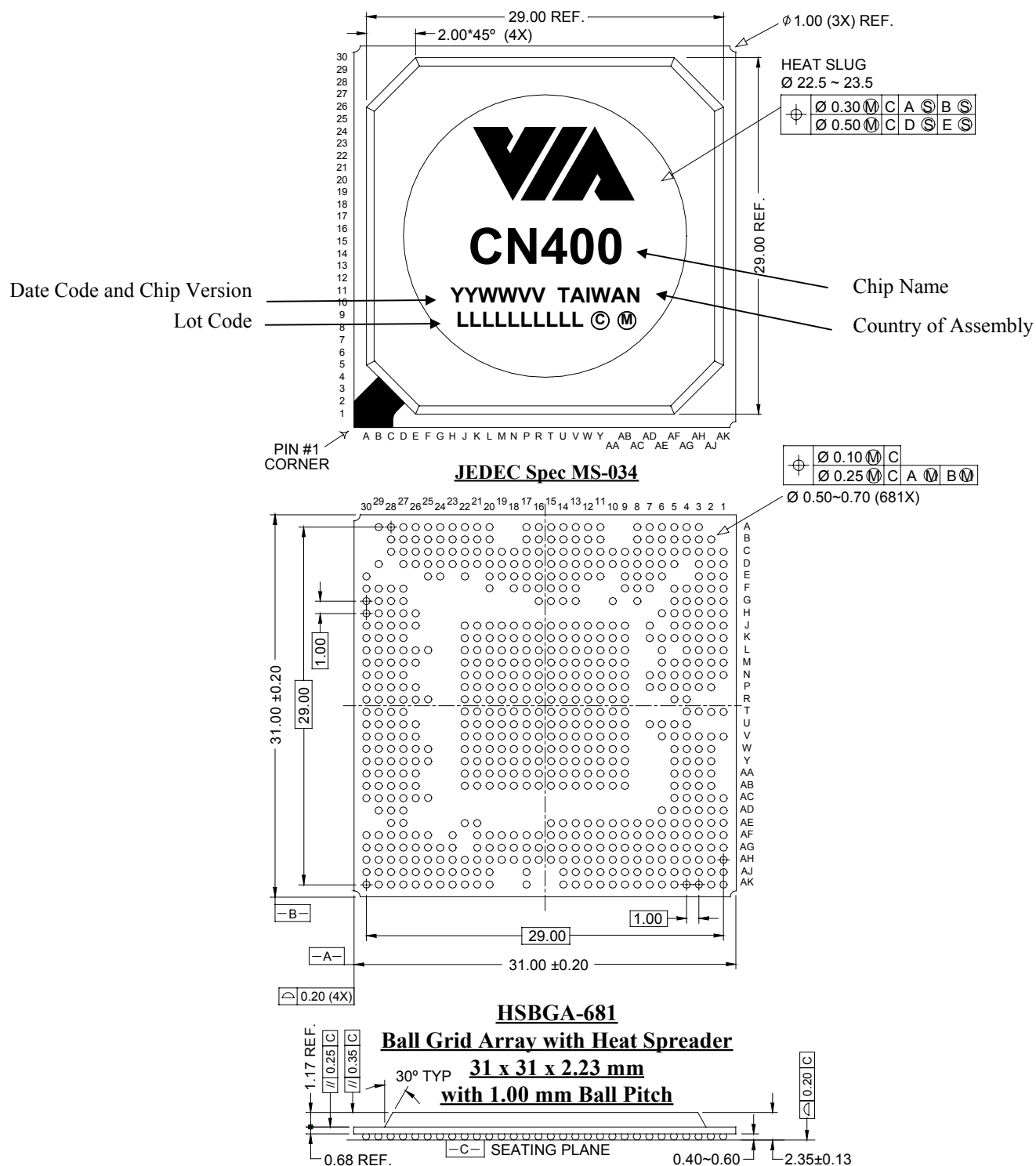


Figure 6. Mechanical Specifications - 681-Pin HSBGA Ball Grid Array Package with Heat Spreader

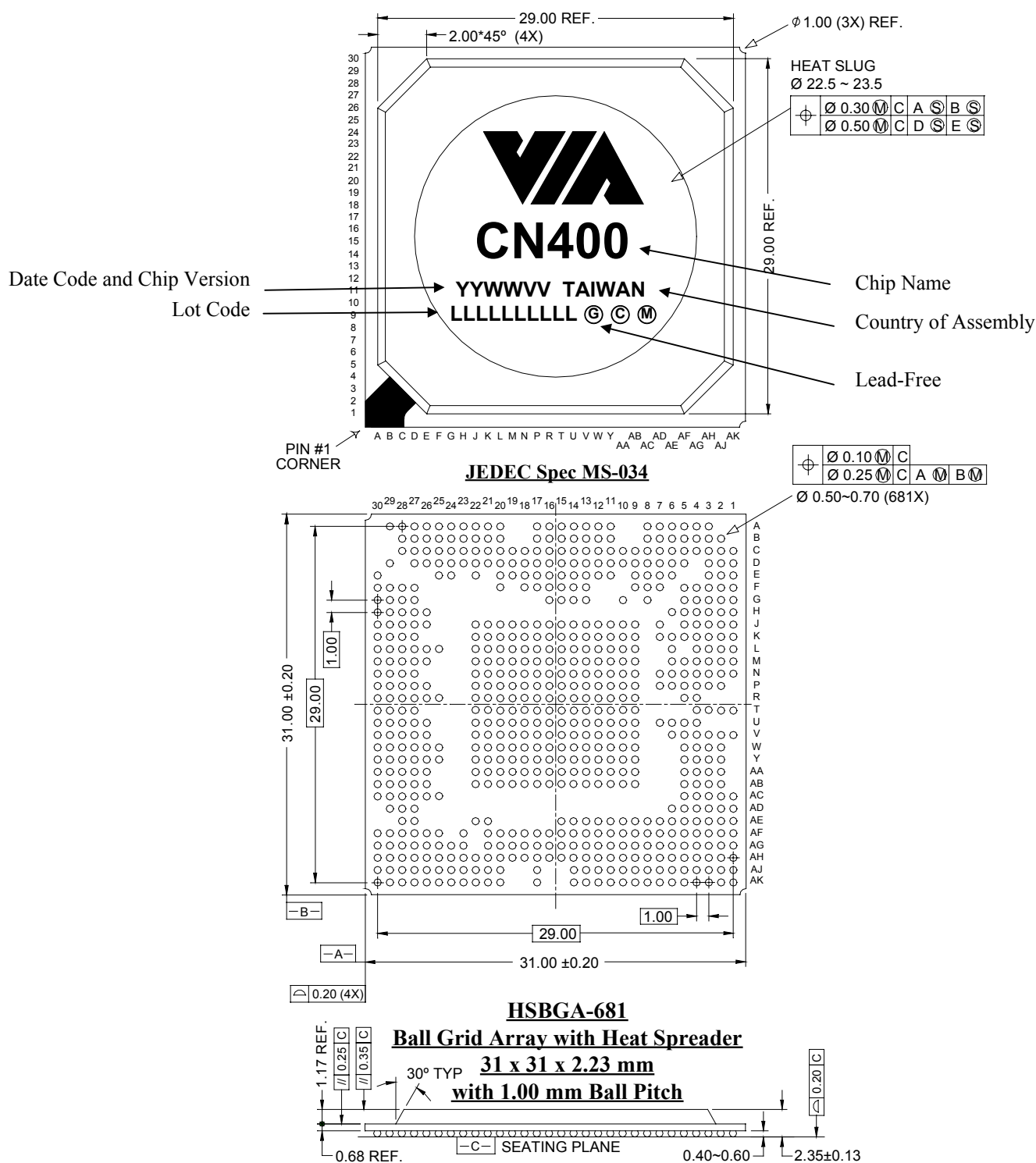


Figure 7. Lead-Free Mechanical Specifications - 681-Pin HSBGA Ball Grid Array Package with Heat Spreader